DATA SHEET

(DOC No. HX8347-D(T)-DS)

HX8347-D(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color,
with internal GRAM,
TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver

Version 02 March, 2009

Himax Technologies, Inc.
http://www.himax.com.tw

List of Contents

March, 2009

List of Contents

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Tables

List of Tables

1. General Description

This document describes HX8347-D 240RGBx320 dots resolution driving controller. The HX8347-D is designed to provide a single-chip solution that combines a gate driver, a source driver, power supply circuit for 262,144 colors to drive a TFT panel with 240RGBx320 dots at maximum.

The HX8347-D can be operated in low-voltage (1.4V) condition for the interface and integrated internal boosters that produce the liquid crystal voltage, breeder resistance and the voltage follower circuit for liquid crystal driver. In addition, The HX8347-D also supports various functions to reduce the power consumption of a LCD system via software control.

The HX8347-D supports two interface groups: Command-Parameter interface group, Register-Content interface group. The interface groups are selected by the external pin IFSEL setting. This manual description focuses on Register-Content interface group. About the Command-Parameter interface group, please refer to the HX8347-D (N) datasheet for detail.

The HX8347-D is suitable for any small portable battery-driven and long-term driving products, such as small PDAs, digital cellular phones and bi-directional pagers.

2. Features

- Single chip solution to drive a a-TFT LCD panel
- Display Resolution: 240(H) x RGB(H) x 320(V)
- Display Color modes
  - Normal Display Mode On
    1. System Interface Circuit
       a. 4096(R (4), G (4), B (4)) colors
       b. 65, 536(R (5), G (6), B (5)) colors
       c. 262, 144(R (6), G (6), B (6)) colors
    2. RGB Interface Circuit
       a. 65,536(R(5),G(6),B(5)) colors
       b. 262,144(R(6),G(6),B(6)) colors
  - Idle Mode On
    1. 8 (R (1), G (1), B (1)) colors.

- Outputs
  - Source outputs: 720 source lines
  - Selectable gate line control signal for glass 320 gate lines
  - Adjusted source voltages (V0p ~V63p, V0n ~V63n)

- Display interface:
  - System interface:
    a. 8-/9-/16-/18-bit parallel bus system interface
    b. 3-/4-wire serial bus system interface
  - RGB interface:
    a. 6-/16-/18-bit RGB interface

- Internal graphics RAM capacity: 240 x18x320 bit = 1382400bits

- Display features
  - The vertical scroll display function in line units
  - Partial area display mode.
  - Software programmable color depth mode

- On chip
  - OTP memory to store initialization register settings
  - Automatic malfunction recovery for default values
  - Internal oscillator and hardware reset function
  - DC/DC converter and charge bump circuit for source, glass gate driving voltage
  - Adjust AC VCOM generation

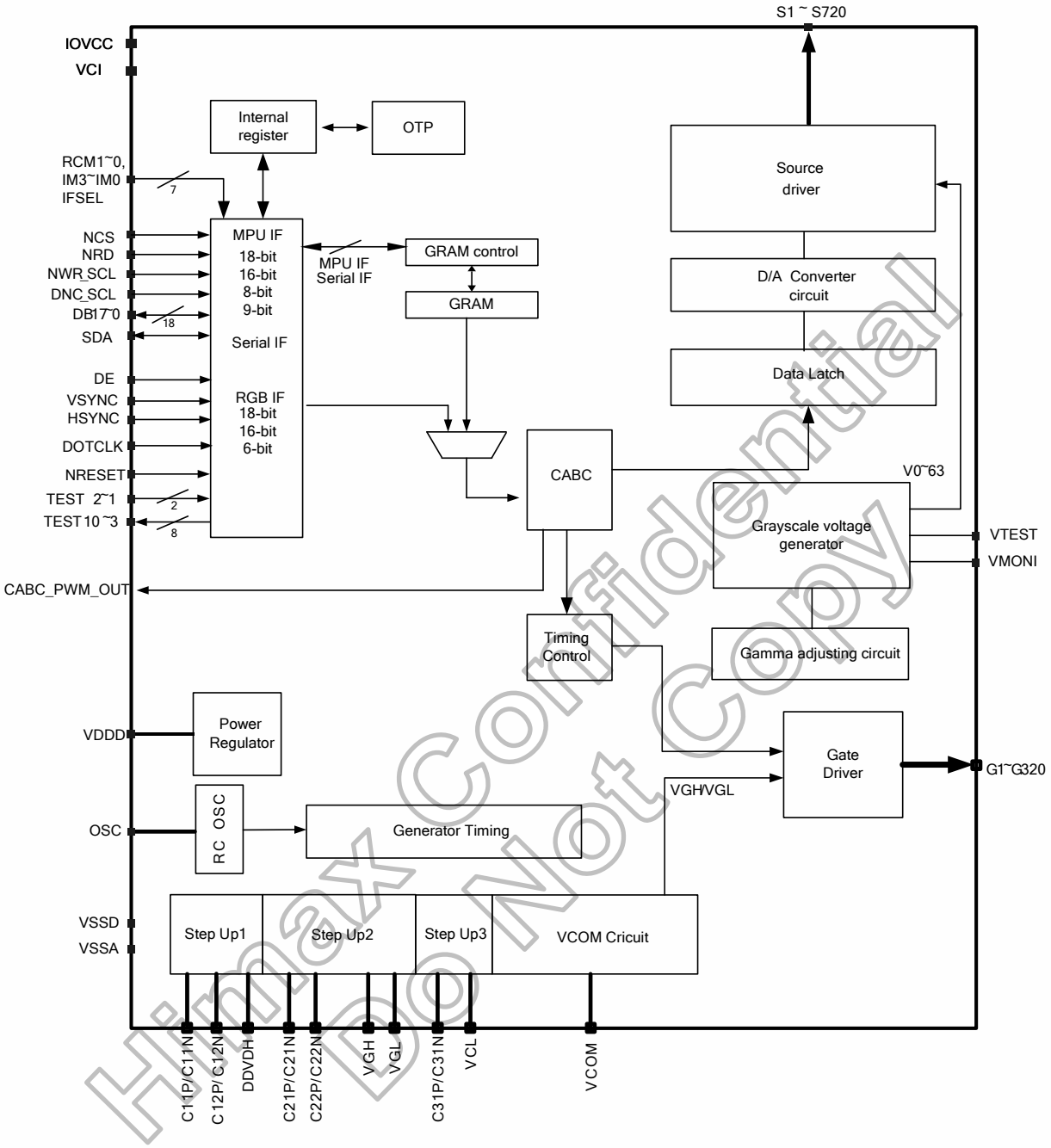
- LCD Driving Inversion Algorithm
  - Frame inversion AC liquid-crystal drive
  - 1~7 line inversion AC liquid-crystal drive

- Input power supply
  - IOVCC = 1.65 to 3.3V (Logic IO power supply voltage range)
  - VCI = 2.3 to 3.3V (Driver power supply voltage range)

- Output voltage levels
  - DDVDH = 5.0 V for two time pump (Power supply for driver circuit range)
  - DDVDH = 6.1 V for three time pump (Power supply for driver circuit range)
  - VREG1 = 3.3V to 5.8V (Source output voltage range)
  - VGH = +9.0 to +16.5V (Positive Gate output voltage range)
  - VGL = -6.0 to -13.5V (Negative Gate output voltage range)
  - VCOMH = 2.5V to 5.8V, 15mv/step (Common electrode output high voltage)
  - VCOML = -2.5V to 0.0V, 15mv/step (Common electrode output low voltage)

- Supply CABC function
- Low power consumption, suitable for battery operated systems
- CMOS compatible inputs
- Chip on Glass
- Operating temperature range : -40℃~ 85℃

3. Block Diagram



4. Pin Description

4.1 Pin description

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Interface Logic Pin</th></tr>
<tr><th>Signals</th><th>I/O</th><th>Pin Number</th><th>Connected with</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>IFSEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Interface format select pin
<table><tr><th>IFSEL</th><th>Interface Format Selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Register-content interface mode</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Command-Parameter interface mode</td></tr></table>In this document, the IFSEL has to be connected to GND and Register-Content interface mode is select.</td></tr>
<tr><td>IM3, IM2,IM1,IM0</td><td>I</td><td>4</td><td>VSSD/ IOVCC</td><td>System interface select.
<table><tr><th>IM3</th><th>IM2</th><th>IM1</th><th>IM0</th><th>Interface</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 16-bit Parallel type I</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 8-bit Parallel type I</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 16-bit Parallel type II</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 8-bit Parallel type II</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>ID</td><td>3-wire serial interface</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>4-wire serial interface</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type I</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type I</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type II</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type II</td></tr></table>If not used, please fix this pin to IOVCC or VSSD level.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NCS</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Chip select signal.
Low: chip can be accessed;
High: chip cannot be accessed. Must be connected to VSSD if not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NWR_SCL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>(NWR) Write enable pin I80 parallel bus system interface.
(SCL) server as serial data clock in serial bus system interface when IFSEL=0.
Fix it to IOVCC or VSSD level when not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NRD</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>(NRD) Read enable pin I80 parallel bus system interface.
If not used, please fix this pin at IOVCC or GND level</td></tr>
<tr><td>SDA</td><td>I/O</td><td>1</td><td>MCU</td><td>Serial data input pin and output pin in serial bus system interface. The data is inputted on the rising edge of the SCL signal.
If not used, please let it open</td></tr>
<tr><td>DNC_SCL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>(DNC) Command / parameter or display data selection pin.
(SCL) server as serial data clock in serial bus system interface when IFSEL=1.
If not used, please fix this pin at IOVCC or GND level.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Vertical synchronizing signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Horizontal synchronizing signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DE</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>A data ENABLE signal in RGB I/F mode. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DOTCLK</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Data enable signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NRESET</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU or reset circuit</td><td>Reset pin. Setting either pin low initializes the LSI. Must be reset after power is supplied.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DB17~0</td><td>I/O</td><td>18</td><td>MPU</td><td>18-bit bi-directional data bus.
The unused pins let to open.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Interface Logic Pin</th></tr>
<tr><th>Signals</th><th>I/O</th><th>Pin Number</th><th>Connected with</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>RCM1, RCM0</td><td>I</td><td>2</td><td>MCU</td><td>RGB and System interface mode selection pin.
<table><tr><th>RCM1, RCM0</th><th>MCU and RGB Interface Mode Selection</th></tr><tr><td>0x</td><td>System Interface (1)</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>RGB Interface (1) (VS+HS+DE)</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>RGB Interface (2) (VS+HS)</td></tr></table>As internal RCM [1:0] bits are written, the external pin RCM [1:0] control is invalid, and RGB and System interface mode selection is controlled by internal RCM [1:0] bits.
If not used, please fix this pin to GND.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SRGB</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MCU</td><td>RGB direction select H/W pin for Color filter default setting.
<table><tr><th>SRGB</th><th>RGB Filter Order for Color Filter Default Setting</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>S1, S2, S3 filter order = ’B’, ‘G’, ‘R’</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>S1, S2, S3 filter order = ’R’, ‘G’, ‘B’</td></tr></table>If not used, please fix this pin to GND.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SMX</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MCU</td><td>Module source output direction H/W select pin.
<table><tr><th>SMX</th><th>Module Source Output Direction</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>S720 -> S1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>S1 -> S720</td></tr></table>If not used, please fix this pin to GND.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SMY</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MCU</td><td>Module Gate output direction H/W select pin.
<table><tr><th>SMY</th><th>Module Gate Output Direction</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>G1 -> G320</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>G320 -> G1</td></tr></table>If not used, please fix this pin to GND.</td></tr>
</table>

Output Part				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
S1~S720	O	720	LCD	Output voltages applied to the liquid crystal.
G1~G320	O	320	LCD	Gate driver output pins. These pins output VGH, VGL.(If not used, should be open)
VCOM	O	1	TFT common electrode	The power supply of common voltage in TFT driving. The voltage amplitude between VCOMH and VCOML is output. Connect this pin to the common electrode in TFT panel.
TE	O	1	MPU	Tearing effect output. If not used, please open this pin.
CABC_PWM_OUT	O	2	Backlight Circuit	CABC backlight control PWM signal output

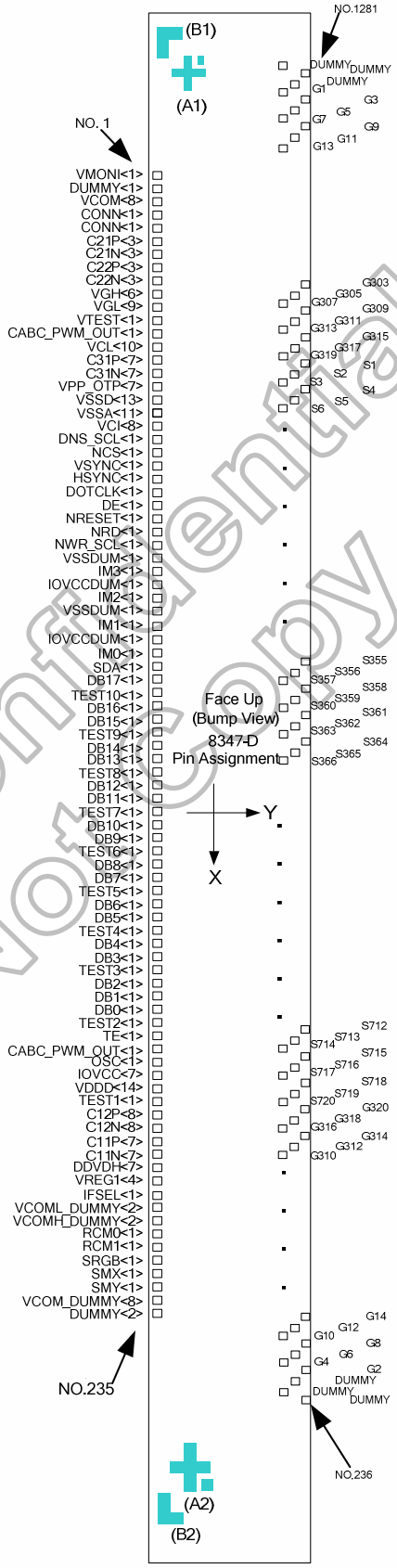
Input/Output Part				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
C11P,C11N C12P, C12N	I/O	4	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors according to the step-up 1 factor. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C31P,C31N	I/O	2	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors for step up circuit 3 operation. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C21P,C21N C22P,C22N	I/O	4	Step-up Capacitor	Connect these pins to the capacitors for the step-up circuit 2. According to the step-up rate. When not using the step-up circuit2, disconnect them.

Power Part				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
IOVCC	P	7	Power Supply	Digital IO Pad power supply
VCI	P	8	Power Supply	Analog power supply
VSSD	P	13	Ground	Digital ground
VSSA	P	11	Ground	Analog ground
VDDD	O	14	Stabilizing capacitor	Output from internal logic voltage (1.4V). Connect to a stabilizing capacitor
VREG1	P	4		Internal generated stable power for source driver unit.
VCL	P	7	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit3. A negative voltage for VCOML circuit, VCL=-VCI
DDVDH	P	7	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit1. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and DDVDH.
VGH	P	6	Stabilizing capacitor	A positive power output from the step-up circuit 2 for the gate line drive circuit. The step-up rate is determined by BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GND and VGH.
VGL	P	9	Stabilizing capacitor	A negative power output from the step-up circuit 2 for the gate line drive circuit. The step-up rate is determined by BT (3-0) bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GND and VGL.
VPP_OTP	-	7	Power supply	Power supply pin used in OTP program mode and operates at 6.5V ± 0.2. If not in OTP program mode, please let it open or fix to GND.

Test pin and others				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
TEST2-1	I	3	GND	Test pin input (Internal pull low). Disconnect it.
TEST10-3	O	8	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
VMONI	O	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
OSC	I	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
VTEST	O	1	Open	Gamma voltage of Panel test pin output. Must be left open.
CONN	-	2	Open	Dummy pads. Available for measuring the COG contact resistance. They are short-circuited within the chip.
IOVCCDUM	-	2	Neighbor-setting pins	This pin is connected to IOVCC internally. Use for input setting pins.
VSSDDUM	-	2	Neighbor-setting pins	This pin is connected to VSSDDUM internally. Use for input setting pins.
VCOMH_DUMMY	-	2	Open	Dummy pads
VCOML_DUMMY	-	2	Open	Dummy pads
VCOM_DUMMY	-	8	Open	Dummy pads
DUMMY	-	25	Open	Dummy pads
IOVCCDUM	-	2	Neighbor-setting pins	This pin is connected to IOVCC internally. Use for input setting pins.
VSSDDUM	-	2	Neighbor-setting pins	This pin is connected to VSSDDUM internally. Use for input setting pins.

4.2 Pin assignment

Chip Size: 15160umx714um
(Including Seal-ring 20 um *2,
Scribe line 40 um *2)
Chip Thickness: 300 um (typ.)
Pad Location: Pad center
Coordinate Origin: Chip center
Au Bump Size:
1. 40 um x 56 um
Input Pads
(No. 1~ No. 235)
2. 18 um x 80 um
Staggered LCD output side
(No. 236 ~ No. 1281)



4.3 PAD coordinates

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
1	VMONI	-7307.5	-265	61	C31N	-3707.5	-265	121	IM0	-107.5	-265	181	C12P	4067.5	-265
2	DUMMY	-7247.5	-265	62	C31N	-3647.5	-265	122	SDA	-47.5	-265	182	C12P	4127.5	-265
3	VCOM	-7187.5	-265	63	C31N	-3587.5	-265	123	DB17	37.5	-265	183	C12N	4187.5	-265
4	VCOM	-7127.5	-265	64	C31N	-3527.5	-265	124	TEST10	122.5	-265	184	C12N	4247.5	-265
5	VCOM	-7067.5	-265	65	C31N	-3467.5	-265	125	DB16	182.5	-265	185	C12N	4307.5	-265
6	VCOM	-7007.5	-265	66	VPP_OTP	-3407.5	-265	126	DB15	267.5	-265	186	C12N	4367.5	-265
7	VCOM	-6947.5	-265	67	VPP_OTP	-3347.5	-265	127	TEST9	352.5	-265	187	C12N	4427.5	-265
8	VCOM	-6887.5	-265	68	VPP_OTP	-3287.5	-265	128	DB14	412.5	-265	188	C12N	4487.5	-265
9	VCOM	-6827.5	-265	69	VPP_OTP	-3227.5	-265	129	DB13	497.5	-265	189	C12N	4547.5	-265
10	VCOM	-6767.5	-265	70	VPP_OTP	-3167.5	-265	130	TEST8	582.5	-265	190	C12N	4607.5	-265
11	CONN	-6707.5	-265	71	VPP_OTP	-3107.5	-265	131	DB12	642.5	-265	191	C11P	4667.5	-265
12	CONN	-6647.5	-265	72	VPP_OTP	-3047.5	-265	132	DB11	727.5	-265	192	C11P	4727.5	-265
13	C21P	-6587.5	-265	73	VSSD	-2987.5	-265	133	TEST7	812.5	-265	193	C11P	4787.5	-265
14	C21P	-6527.5	-265	74	VSSD	-2927.5	-265	134	DB10	872.5	-265	194	C11P	4847.5	-265
15	C21P	-6467.5	-265	75	VSSD	-2867.5	-265	135	DB9	957.5	-265	195	C11P	4907.5	-265
16	C21N	-6407.5	-265	76	VSSD	-2807.5	-265	136	TEST6	1042.5	-265	196	C11P	4967.5	-265
17	C21N	-6347.5	-265	77	VSSD	-2747.5	-265	137	DB8	1102.5	-265	197	C11P	5027.5	-265
18	C21N	-6287.5	-265	78	VSSD	-2687.5	-265	138	DB7	1187.5	-265	198	C11N	5087.5	-265
19	C22P	-6227.5	-265	79	VSSD	-2627.5	-265	139	TEST5	1272.5	-265	199	C11N	5147.5	-265
20	C22P	-6167.5	-265	80	VSSD	-2567.5	-265	140	DB6	1332.5	-265	200	C11N	5207.5	-265
21	C22P	-6107.5	-265	81	VSSD	-2507.5	-265	141	DB5	1417.5	-265	201	C11N	5267.5	-265
22	C22N	-6047.5	-265	82	VSSD	-2447.5	-265	142	TEST4	1502.5	-265	202	C11N	5327.5	-265
23	C22N	-5987.5	-265	83	VSSD	-2387.5	-265	143	DB4	1562.5	-265	203	C11N	5387.5	-265
24	C22N	-5927.5	-265	84	VSSD	-2327.5	-265	144	DB3	1647.5	-265	204	C11N	5447.5	-265
25	VGH	-5867.5	-265	85	VSSD	-2267.5	-265	145	TEST3	1732.5	-265	205	DDVDH	5507.5	-265
26	VGH	-5807.5	-265	86	VSSA	-2207.5	-265	146	DB2	1792.5	-265	206	DDVDH	5567.5	-265
27	VGH	-5747.5	-265	87	VSSA	-2147.5	-265	147	DB1	1877.5	-265	207	DDVDH	5627.5	-265
28	VGH	-5687.5	-265	88	VSSA	-2087.5	-265	148	DB0	1962.5	-265	208	DDVDH	5687.5	-265
29	VGH	-5627.5	-265	89	VSSA	-2027.5	-265	149	TEST2	2047.5	-265	209	DDVDH	5747.5	-265
30	VGH	-5567.5	-265	90	VSSA	-1967.5	-265	150	TE	2132.5	-265	210	DDVDH	5807.5	-265
31	VGL	-5507.5	-265	91	VSSA	-1907.5	-265	151	CABC_PWM_OUT	2217.5	-265	211	DDVDH	5867.5	-265
32	VGL	-5447.5	-265	92	VSSA	-1847.5	-265	152	OSC	2302.5	-265	212	VREG1	5927.5	-265
33	VGL	-5387.5	-265	93	VSSA	-1787.5	-265	153	IOVCC	2387.5	-265	213	VREG1	5987.5	-265
34	VGL	-5327.5	-265	94	VSSA	-1727.5	-265	154	IOVCC	2447.5	-265	214	VREG1	6047.5	-265
35	VGL	-5267.5	-265	95	VSSA	-1667.5	-265	155	IOVCC	2507.5	-265	215	VREG1	6107.5	-265
36	VGL	-5207.5	-265	96	VSSA	-1607.5	-265	156	IOVCC	2567.5	-265	216	IFSEL	6167.5	-265
37	VGL	-5147.5	-265	97	VCI	-1547.5	-265	157	IOVCC	2627.5	-265	217	VCOML_DUMMY	6227.5	-265
38	VGL	-5087.5	-265	98	VCI	-1487.5	-265	158	IOVCC	2687.5	-265	218	VCOML_DUMMY	6287.5	-265
39	VGL	-5027.5	-265	99	VCI	-1427.5	-265	159	IOVCC	2747.5	-265	219	VCOMH_DUMMY	6347.5	-265
40	VTEST	-4967.5	-265	100	VCI	-1367.5	-265	160	VDDD	2807.5	-265	220	VCOMH_DUMMY	6407.5	-265
41	CABC_PWM_OUT	-4907.5	-265	101	VCI	-1307.5	-265	161	VDDD	2867.5	-265	221	RCM0	6467.5	-265
42	VCL	-4847.5	-265	102	VCI	-1247.5	-265	162	VDDD	2927.5	-265	222	RCM1	6527.5	-265
43	VCL	-4787.5	-265	103	VCI	-1187.5	-265	163	VDDD	2987.5	-265	223	SRGB	6587.5	-265
44	VCL	-4727.5	-265	104	VCI	-1127.5	-265	164	VDDD	3047.5	-265	224	SMX	6647.5	-265
45	VCL	-4667.5	-265	105	DNC_SCL	-1067.5	-265	165	VDDD	3107.5	-265	225	SMY	6707.5	-265
46	VCL	-4607.5	-265	106	NCS	-1007.5	-265	166	VDDD	3167.5	-265	226	VCOM_DUMMY	6767.5	-265
47	VCL	-4547.5	-265	107	VSYNC	-947.5	-265	167	VDDD	3227.5	-265	227	VCOM_DUMMY	6827.5	-265
48	VCL	-4487.5	-265	108	HSYNC	-887.5	-265	168	VDDD	3287.5	-265	228	VCOM_DUMMY	6887.5	-265
49	VCL	-4427.5	-265	109	DOTCLK	-827.5	-265	169	VDDD	3347.5	-265	229	VCOM_DUMMY	6947.5	-265
50	VCL	-4367.5	-265	110	DE	-767.5	-265	170	VDDD	3407.5	-265	230	VCOM_DUMMY	7007.5	-265
51	VCL	-4307.5	-265	111	NRESET	-707.5	-265	171	VDDD	3467.5	-265	231	VCOM_DUMMY	7067.5	-265
52	C31P	-4247.5	-265	112	NRD	-647.5	-265	172	VDDD	3527.5	-265	232	VCOM_DUMMY	7127.5	-265
53	C31P	-4187.5	-265	113	NWR_SCL	-587.5	-265	173	VDDD	3587.5	-265	233	VCOM_DUMMY	7187.5	-265
54	C31P	-4127.5	-265	114	VSSDDUM	-527.5	-265	174	TEST1	3647.5	-265	234	DUMMY	7247.5	-265
55	C31P	-4067.5	-265	115	IM3	-467.5	-265	175	C12P	3707.5	-265	235	DUMMY	7307.5	-265
56	C31P	-4007.5	-265	116	IOVCCDUM	-407.5	-265	176	C12P	3767.5	-265	236	DUMMY	7399	253
57	C31P	-3947.5	-265	117	IM2	-347.5	-265	177	C12P	3827.5	-265	237	DUMMY	7385	61
58	C31P	-3887.5	-265	118	VSSDDUM	-287.5	-265	178	C12P	3887.5	-265	238	DUMMY	7371	157
59	C31N	-3827.5	-265	119	IM1	-227.5	-265	179	C12P	3947.5	-265	239	G2	7357	253
60	C31N	-3767.5	-265	120	IOVCCDUM	-167.5	-265	180	C12P	4007.5	-265	240	G4	7343	61

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
241	G6	7329	157	301	G126	6489	157	361	G246	5649	157	421	S698	4767	157
242	G8	7315	253	302	G128	6475	253	362	G248	5635	253	422	S697	4753	253
243	G10	7301	61	303	G130	6461	61	363	G250	5621	61	423	S696	4739	61
244	G12	7287	157	304	G132	6447	157	364	G252	5607	157	424	S695	4725	157
245	G14	7273	253	305	G134	6433	253	365	G254	5593	253	425	S694	4711	253
246	G16	7259	61	306	G136	6419	61	366	G256	5579	61	426	S693	4697	61
247	G18	7245	157	307	G138	6405	157	367	G258	5565	157	427	S692	4683	157
248	G20	7231	253	308	G140	6391	253	368	G260	5551	253	428	S691	4669	253
249	G22	7217	61	309	G142	6377	61	369	G262	5537	61	429	S690	4655	61
250	G24	7203	157	310	G144	6363	157	370	G264	5523	157	430	S689	4641	157
251	G26	7189	253	311	G146	6349	253	371	G266	5509	253	431	S688	4627	253
252	G28	7175	61	312	G148	6335	61	372	G268	5495	61	432	S687	4613	61
253	G30	7161	157	313	G150	6321	157	373	G270	5481	157	433	S686	4599	157
254	G32	7147	253	314	G152	6307	253	374	G272	5467	253	434	S685	4585	253
255	G34	7133	61	315	G154	6293	61	375	G274	5453	61	435	S684	4571	61
256	G36	7119	157	316	G156	6279	157	376	G276	5439	157	436	S683	4557	157
257	G38	7105	253	317	G158	6265	253	377	G278	5425	253	437	S682	4543	253
258	G40	7091	61	318	G160	6251	61	378	G280	5411	61	438	S681	4529	61
259	G42	7077	157	319	G162	6237	157	379	G282	5397	157	439	S680	4515	157
260	G44	7063	253	320	G164	6223	253	380	G284	5383	253	440	S679	4501	253
261	G46	7049	61	321	G166	6209	61	381	G286	5369	61	441	S678	4487	61
262	G48	7035	157	322	G168	6195	157	382	G288	5355	157	442	S677	4473	157
263	G50	7021	253	323	G170	6181	253	383	G290	5341	253	443	S676	4459	253
264	G52	7007	61	324	G172	6167	61	384	G292	5327	61	444	S675	4445	61
265	G54	6993	157	325	G174	6153	157	385	G294	5313	157	445	S674	4431	157
266	G56	6979	253	326	G176	6139	253	386	G296	5299	253	446	S673	4417	253
267	G58	6965	61	327	G178	6125	61	387	G298	5285	61	447	S672	4403	61
268	G60	6951	157	328	G180	6111	157	388	G300	5271	157	448	S671	4389	157
269	G62	6937	253	329	G182	6097	253	389	G302	5257	253	449	S670	4375	253
270	G64	6923	61	330	G184	6083	61	390	G304	5243	61	450	S669	4361	61
271	G66	6909	157	331	G186	6069	157	391	G306	5229	157	451	S668	4347	157
272	G68	6895	253	332	G188	6055	253	392	G308	5215	253	452	S667	4333	253
273	G70	6881	61	333	G190	6041	61	393	G310	5201	61	453	S666	4319	61
274	G72	6867	157	334	G192	6027	157	394	G312	5187	157	454	S665	4305	157
275	G74	6853	253	335	G194	6013	253	395	G314	5173	253	455	S664	4291	253
276	G76	6839	61	336	G196	5999	61	396	G316	5159	61	456	S663	4277	61
277	G78	6825	157	337	G198	5985	157	397	G318	5145	157	457	S662	4263	157
278	G80	6811	253	338	G200	5971	253	398	G320	5131	253	458	S661	4249	253
279	G82	6797	61	339	G202	5957	61	399	S720	5075	61	459	S660	4235	61
280	G84	6783	157	340	G204	5943	157	400	S719	5061	157	460	S659	4221	157
281	G86	6769	253	341	G206	5929	253	401	S718	5047	253	461	S658	4207	253
282	G88	6755	61	342	G208	5915	61	402	S717	5033	61	462	S657	4193	61
283	G90	6741	157	343	G210	5901	157	403	S716	5019	157	463	S656	4179	157
284	G92	6727	253	344	G212	5887	253	404	S715	5005	253	464	S655	4165	253
285	G94	6713	61	345	G214	5873	61	405	S714	4991	61	465	S654	4151	61
286	G96	6699	157	346	G216	5859	157	406	S713	4977	157	466	S653	4137	157
287	G98	6685	253	347	G218	5845	253	407	S712	4963	253	467	S652	4123	253
288	G100	6671	61	348	G220	5831	61	408	S711	4949	61	468	S651	4109	61
289	G102	6657	157	349	G222	5817	157	409	S710	4935	157	469	S650	4095	157
290	G104	6643	253	350	G224	5803	253	410	S709	4921	253	470	S649	4081	253
291	G106	6629	61	351	G226	5789	61	411	S708	4907	61	471	S648	4067	61
292	G108	6615	157	352	G228	5775	157	412	S707	4893	157	472	S647	4053	157
293	G110	6601	253	353	G230	5761	253	413	S706	4879	253	473	S646	4039	253
294	G112	6587	61	354	G232	5747	61	414	S705	4865	61	474	S645	4025	61
295	G114	6573	157	355	G234	5733	157	415	S704	4851	157	475	S644	4011	157
296	G116	6559	253	356	G236	5719	253	416	S703	4837	253	476	S643	3997	253
297	G118	6545	61	357	G238	5705	61	417	S702	4823	61	477	S642	3983	61
298	G120	6531	157	358	G240	5691	157	418	S701	4809	157	478	S641	3969	157
299	G122	6517	253	359	G242	5677	253	419	S700	4795	253	479	S640	3955	253
300	G124	6503	61	360	G244	5663	61	420	S699	4781	61	480	S639	3941	61

No.	Name	X	Y
481	S638	3927	157
482	S637	3913	253
483	S636	3899	61
484	S635	3885	157
485	S634	3871	253
486	S633	3857	61
487	S632	3843	157
488	S631	3829	253
489	S630	3815	61
490	S629	3801	157
491	S628	3787	253
492	S627	3773	61
493	S626	3759	157
494	S625	3745	253
495	S624	3731	61
496	S623	3717	157
497	S622	3703	253
498	S621	3689	61
499	S620	3675	157
500	S619	3661	253
501	S618	3647	61
502	S617	3633	157
503	S616	3619	253
504	S615	3605	61
505	S614	3591	157
506	S613	3577	253
507	S612	3563	61
508	S611	3549	157
509	S610	3535	253
510	S609	3521	61
511	S608	3507	157
512	S607	3493	253
513	S606	3479	61
514	S605	3465	157
515	S604	3451	253
516	S603	3437	61
517	S602	3423	157
518	S601	3409	253
519	S600	3395	61
520	S599	3381	157
521	S598	3367	253
522	S597	3353	61
523	S596	3339	157
524	S595	3325	253
525	S594	3311	61
526	S593	3297	157
527	S592	3283	253
528	S591	3269	61
529	S590	3255	157
530	S589	3241	253
531	S588	3227	61
532	S587	3213	157
533	S586	3199	253
534	S585	3185	61
535	S584	3171	157
536	S583	3157	253
537	S582	3143	61
538	S581	3129	157
539	S580	3115	253
540	S579	3101	61

No.	Name	X	Y
541	S578	3087	157
542	S577	3073	253
543	S576	3059	61
544	S575	3045	157
545	S574	3031	253
546	S573	3017	61
547	S572	3003	157
548	S571	2989	253
549	S570	2975	61
550	S569	2961	157
551	S568	2947	253
552	S567	2933	61
553	S566	2919	157
554	S565	2905	253
555	S564	2891	61
556	S563	2877	157
557	S562	2863	253
558	S561	2849	61
559	S560	2835	157
560	S559	2821	253
561	S558	2807	61
562	S557	2793	157
563	S556	2779	253
564	S555	2765	61
565	S554	2751	157
566	S553	2737	253
567	S552	2723	61
568	S551	2709	157
569	S550	2695	253
570	S549	2681	61
571	S548	2667	157
572	S547	2653	253
573	S546	2639	61
574	S545	2625	157
575	S544	2611	253
576	S543	2597	61
577	S542	2583	157
578	S541	2569	253
579	S540	2555	61
580	S539	2541	157
581	S538	2527	253
582	S537	2513	61
583	S536	2499	157
584	S535	2485	253
585	S534	2471	61
586	S533	2457	157
587	S532	2443	253
588	S531	2429	61
589	S530	2415	157
590	S529	2401	253
591	S528	2387	61
592	S527	2373	157
593	S526	2359	253
594	S525	2345	61
595	S524	2331	157
596	S523	2317	253
597	S522	2303	61
598	S521	2289	157
599	S520	2275	253
600	S519	2261	61

No.	Name	X	Y
601	S518	2247	157
602	S517	2233	253
603	S516	2219	61
604	S515	2205	157
605	S514	2191	253
606	S513	2177	61
607	S512	2163	157
608	S511	2149	253
609	S510	2135	61
610	S509	2121	157
611	S508	2107	253
612	S507	2093	61
613	S506	2079	157
614	S505	2065	253
615	S504	2051	61
616	S503	2037	157
617	S502	2023	253
618	S501	2009	61
619	S500	1995	157
620	S499	1981	253
621	S498	1967	61
622	S497	1953	157
623	S496	1939	253
624	S495	1925	61
625	S494	1911	157
626	S493	1897	253
627	S492	1883	61
628	S491	1869	157
629	S490	1855	253
630	S489	1841	61
631	S488	1827	157
632	S487	1813	253
633	S486	1799	61
634	S485	1785	157
635	S484	1771	253
636	S483	1757	61
637	S482	1743	157
638	S481	1729	253
639	S480	1715	61
640	S479	1701	157
641	S478	1687	253
642	S477	1673	61
643	S476	1659	157
644	S475	1645	253
645	S474	1631	61
646	S473	1617	157
647	S472	1603	253
648	S471	1589	61
649	S470	1575	157
650	S469	1561	253
651	S468	1547	61
652	S467	1533	157
653	S466	1519	253
654	S465	1505	61
655	S464	1491	157
656	S463	1477	253
657	S462	1463	61
658	S461	1449	157
659	S460	1435	253
660	S459	1421	61

No.	Name	X	Y
661	S458	1407	157
662	S457	1393	253
663	S456	1379	61
664	S455	1365	157
665	S454	1351	253
666	S453	1337	61
667	S452	1323	157
668	S451	1309	253
669	S450	1295	61
670	S449	1281	157
671	S448	1267	253
672	S447	1253	61
673	S446	1239	157
674	S445	1225	253
675	S444	1211	61
676	S443	1197	157
677	S442	1183	253
678	S441	1169	61
679	S440	1155	157
680	S439	1141	253
681	S438	1127	61
682	S437	1113	157
683	S436	1099	253
684	S435	1085	61
685	S434	1071	157
686	S433	1057	253
687	S432	1043	61
688	S431	1029	157
689	S430	1015	253
690	S429	1001	61
691	S428	987	157
692	S427	973	253
693	S426	959	61
694	S425	945	157
695	S424	931	253
696	S423	917	61
697	S422	903	157
698	S421	889	253
699	S420	875	61
700	S419	861	157
701	S418	847	253
702	S417	833	61
703	S416	819	157
704	S415	805	253
705	S414	791	61
706	S413	777	157
707	S412	763	253
708	S411	749	61
709	S410	735	157
710	S409	721	253
711	S408	707	61
712	S407	693	157
713	S406	679	253
714	S405	665	61
715	S404	651	157
716	S403	637	253
717	S402	623	61
718	S401	609	157
719	S400	595	253
720	S399	581	61

No.	Name	X	Y
721	S398	567	157
722	S397	553	253
723	S396	539	61
724	S395	525	157
725	S394	511	253
726	S393	497	61
727	S392	483	157
728	S391	469	253
729	S390	455	61
730	S389	441	157
731	S388	427	253
732	S387	413	61
733	S386	399	157
734	S385	385	253
735	S384	371	61
736	S383	357	157
737	S382	343	253
738	S381	329	61
739	S380	315	157
740	S379	301	253
741	S378	287	61
742	S377	273	157
743	S376	259	253
744	S375	245	61
745	S374	231	157
746	S373	217	253
747	S372	203	61
748	S371	189	157
749	S370	175	253
750	S369	161	61
751	S368	147	157
752	S367	133	253
753	S366	119	61
754	S365	105	157
755	S364	91	253
756	S363	77	61
757	S362	63	157
758	S361	49	253
759	S360	-49	61
760	S359	-63	157
761	S358	-77	253
762	S357	-91	61
763	S356	-105	157
764	S355	-119	253
765	S354	-133	61
766	S353	-147	157
767	S352	-161	253
768	S351	-175	61
769	S350	-189	157
770	S349	-203	253
771	S348	-217	61
772	S347	-231	157
773	S346	-245	253
774	S345	-259	61
775	S344	-273	157
776	S343	-287	253
777	S342	-301	61
778	S341	-315	157
779	S340	-329	253
780	S339	-343	61

No.	Name	X	Y
781	S338	-357	157
782	S337	-371	253
783	S336	-385	61
784	S335	-399	157
785	S334	-413	253
786	S333	-427	61
787	S332	-441	157
788	S331	-455	253
789	S330	-469	61
790	S329	-483	157
791	S328	-497	253
792	S327	-511	61
793	S326	-525	157
794	S325	-539	253
795	S324	-553	61
796	S323	-567	157
797	S322	-581	253
798	S321	-595	61
799	S320	-609	157
800	S319	-623	253
801	S318	-637	61
802	S317	-651	157
803	S316	-665	253
804	S315	-679	61
805	S314	-693	157
806	S313	-707	253
807	S312	-721	61
808	S311	-735	157
809	S310	-749	253
810	S309	-763	61
811	S308	-777	157
812	S307	-791	253
813	S306	-805	61
814	S305	-819	157
815	S304	-833	253
816	S303	-847	61
817	S302	-861	157
818	S301	-875	253
819	S300	-889	61
820	S299	-903	157
821	S298	-917	253
822	S297	-931	61
823	S296	-945	157
824	S295	-959	253
825	S294	-973	61
826	S293	-987	157
827	S292	-1001	253
828	S291	-1015	61
829	S290	-1029	157
830	S289	-1043	253
831	S288	-1057	61
832	S287	-1071	157
833	S286	-1085	253
834	S285	-1099	61
835	S284	-1113	157
836	S283	-1127	253
837	S282	-1141	61
838	S281	-1155	157
839	S280	-1169	253
840	S279	-1183	61

No.	Name	X	Y
841	S278	-1197	157
842	S277	-1211	253
843	S276	-1225	61
844	S275	-1239	157
845	S274	-1253	253
846	S273	-1267	61
847	S272	-1281	157
848	S271	-1295	253
849	S270	-1309	61
850	S269	-1323	157
851	S268	-1337	253
852	S267	-1351	61
853	S266	-1365	157
854	S265	-1379	253
855	S264	-1393	61
856	S263	-1407	157
857	S262	-1421	253
858	S261	-1435	61
859	S260	-1449	157
860	S259	-1463	253
861	S258	-1477	61
862	S257	-1491	157
863	S256	-1505	253
864	S255	-1519	61
865	S254	-1533	157
866	S253	-1547	253
867	S252	-1561	61
868	S251	-1575	157
869	S250	-1589	253
870	S249	-1603	61
871	S248	-1617	157
872	S247	-1631	253
873	S246	-1645	61
874	S245	-1659	157
875	S244	-1673	253
876	S243	-1687	61
877	S242	-1701	157
878	S241	-1715	253
879	S240	-1729	61
880	S239	-1743	157
881	S238	-1757	253
882	S237	-1771	61
883	S236	-1785	157
884	S235	-1799	253
885	S234	-1813	61
886	S233	-1827	157
887	S232	-1841	253
888	S231	-1855	61
889	S230	-1869	157
890	S229	-1883	253
891	S228	-1897	61
892	S227	-1911	157
893	S226	-1925	253
894	S225	-1939	61
895	S224	-1953	157
896	S223	-1967	253
897	S222	-1981	61
898	S221	-1995	157
899	S220	-2009	253
900	S219	-2023	61

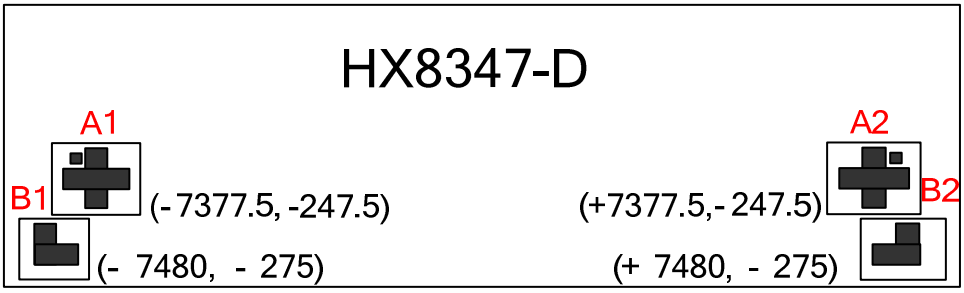
No.	Name	X	Y
901	S218	-2037	157
902	S217	-2051	253
903	S216	-2065	61
904	S215	-2079	157
905	S214	-2093	253
906	S213	-2107	61
907	S212	-2121	157
908	S211	-2135	253
909	S210	-2149	61
910	S209	-2163	157
911	S208	-2177	253
912	S207	-2191	61
913	S206	-2205	157
914	S205	-2219	253
915	S204	-2233	61
916	S203	-2247	157
917	S202	-2261	253
918	S201	-2275	61
919	S200	-2289	157
920	S199	-2303	253
921	S198	-2317	61
922	S197	-2331	157
923	S196	-2345	253
924	S195	-2359	61
925	S194	-2373	157
926	S193	-2387	253
927	S192	-2401	61
928	S191	-2415	157
929	S190	-2429	253
930	S189	-2443	61
931	S188	-2457	157
932	S187	-2471	253
933	S186	-2485	61
934	S185	-2499	157
935	S184	-2513	253
936	S183	-2527	61
937	S182	-2541	157
938	S181	-2555	253
939	S180	-2569	61
940	S179	-2583	157
941	S178	-2597	253
942	S177	-2611	61
943	S176	-2625	157
944	S175	-2639	253
945	S174	-2653	61
946	S173	-2667	157
947	S172	-2681	253
948	S171	-2695	61
949	S170	-2709	157
950	S169	-2723	253
951	S168	-2737	61
952	S167	-2751	157
953	S166	-2765	253
954	S165	-2779	61
955	S164	-2793	157
956	S163	-2807	253
957	S162	-2821	61
958	S161	-2835	157
959	S160	-2849	253
960	S159	-2863	61

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
961	S158	-2877	157	1021	S98	-3717	157	1081	S38	-4557	157	1141	G275	-5439	157
962	S157	-2891	253	1022	S97	-3731	253	1082	S37	-4571	253	1142	G273	-5453	253
963	S156	-2905	61	1023	S96	-3745	61	1083	S36	-4585	61	1143	G271	-5467	61
964	S155	-2919	157	1024	S95	-3759	157	1084	S35	-4599	157	1144	G269	-5481	157
965	S154	-2933	253	1025	S94	-3773	253	1085	S34	-4613	253	1145	G267	-5495	253
966	S153	-2947	61	1026	S93	-3787	61	1086	S33	-4627	61	1146	G265	-5509	61
967	S152	-2961	157	1027	S92	-3801	157	1087	S32	-4641	157	1147	G263	-5523	157
968	S151	-2975	253	1028	S91	-3815	253	1088	S31	-4655	253	1148	G261	-5537	253
969	S150	-2989	61	1029	S90	-3829	61	1089	S30	-4669	61	1149	G259	-5551	61
970	S149	-3003	157	1030	S89	-3843	157	1090	S29	-4683	157	1150	G257	-5565	157
971	S148	-3017	253	1031	S88	-3857	253	1091	S28	-4697	253	1151	G255	-5579	253
972	S147	-3031	61	1032	S87	-3871	61	1092	S27	-4711	61	1152	G253	-5593	61
973	S146	-3045	157	1033	S86	-3885	157	1093	S26	-4725	157	1153	G251	-5607	157
974	S145	-3059	253	1034	S85	-3899	253	1094	S25	-4739	253	1154	G249	-5621	253
975	S144	-3073	61	1035	S84	-3913	61	1095	S24	-4753	61	1155	G247	-5635	61
976	S143	-3087	157	1036	S83	-3927	157	1096	S23	-4767	157	1156	G245	-5649	157
977	S142	-3101	253	1037	S82	-3941	253	1097	S22	-4781	253	1157	G243	-5663	253
978	S141	-3115	61	1038	S81	-3955	61	1098	S21	-4795	61	1158	G241	-5677	61
979	S140	-3129	157	1039	S80	-3969	157	1099	S20	-4809	157	1159	G239	-5691	157
980	S139	-3143	253	1040	S79	-3983	253	1100	S19	-4823	253	1160	G237	-5705	253
981	S138	-3157	61	1041	S78	-3997	61	1101	S18	-4837	61	1161	G235	-5719	61
982	S137	-3171	157	1042	S77	-4011	157	1102	S17	-4851	157	1162	G233	-5733	157
983	S136	-3185	253	1043	S76	-4025	253	1103	S16	-4865	253	1163	G231	-5747	253
984	S135	-3199	61	1044	S75	-4039	61	1104	S15	-4879	61	1164	G229	-5761	61
985	S134	-3213	157	1045	S74	-4053	157	1105	S14	-4893	157	1165	G227	-5775	157
986	S133	-3227	253	1046	S73	-4067	253	1106	S13	-4907	253	1166	G225	-5789	253
987	S132	-3241	61	1047	S72	-4081	61	1107	S12	-4921	61	1167	G223	-5803	61
988	S131	-3255	157	1048	S71	-4095	157	1108	S11	-4935	157	1168	G221	-5817	157
989	S130	-3269	253	1049	S70	-4109	253	1109	S10	-4949	253	1169	G219	-5831	253
990	S129	-3283	61	1050	S69	-4123	61	1110	S9	-4963	61	1170	G217	-5845	61
991	S128	-3297	157	1051	S68	-4137	157	1111	S8	-4977	157	1171	G215	-5859	157
992	S127	-3311	253	1052	S67	-4151	253	1112	S7	-4991	253	1172	G213	-5873	253
993	S126	-3325	61	1053	S66	-4165	61	1113	S6	-5005	61	1173	G211	-5887	61
994	S125	-3339	157	1054	S65	-4179	157	1114	S5	-5019	157	1174	G209	-5901	157
995	S124	-3353	253	1055	S64	-4193	253	1115	S4	-5033	253	1175	G207	-5915	253
996	S123	-3367	61	1056	S63	-4207	61	1116	S3	-5047	61	1176	G205	-5929	61
997	S122	-3381	157	1057	S62	-4221	157	1117	S2	-5061	157	1177	G203	-5943	157
998	S121	-3395	253	1058	S61	-4235	253	1118	S1	-5075	253	1178	G201	-5957	253
999	S120	-3409	61	1059	S60	-4249	61	1119	G319	-5131	61	1179	G199	-5971	61
1000	S119	-3423	157	1060	S59	-4263	157	1120	G317	-5145	157	1180	G197	-5985	157
1001	S118	-3437	253	1061	S58	-4277	253	1121	G315	-5159	253	1181	G195	-5999	253
1002	S117	-3451	61	1062	S57	-4291	61	1122	G313	-5173	61	1182	G193	-6013	61
1003	S116	-3465	157	1063	S56	-4305	157	1123	G311	-5187	157	1183	G191	-6027	157
1004	S115	-3479	253	1064	S55	-4319	253	1124	G309	-5201	253	1184	G189	-6041	253
1005	S114	-3493	61	1065	S54	-4333	61	1125	G307	-5215	61	1185	G187	-6055	61
1006	S113	-3507	157	1066	S53	-4347	157	1126	G305	-5229	157	1186	G185	-6069	157
1007	S112	-3521	253	1067	S52	-4361	253	1127	G303	-5243	253	1187	G183	-6083	253
1008	S111	-3535	61	1068	S51	-4375	61	1128	G301	-5257	61	1188	G181	-6097	61
1009	S110	-3549	157	1069	S50	-4389	157	1129	G299	-5271	157	1189	G179	-6111	157
1010	S109	-3563	253	1070	S49	-4403	253	1130	G297	-5285	253	1190	G177	-6125	253
1011	S108	-3577	61	1071	S48	-4417	61	1131	G295	-5299	61	1191	G175	-6139	61
1012	S107	-3591	157	1072	S47	-4431	157	1132	G293	-5313	157	1192	G173	-6153	157
1013	S106	-3605	253	1073	S46	-4445	253	1133	G291	-5327	253	1193	G171	-6167	253
1014	S105	-3619	61	1074	S45	-4459	61	1134	G289	-5341	61	1194	G169	-6181	61
1015	S104	-3633	157	1075	S44	-4473	157	1135	G287	-5355	157	1195	G167	-6195	157
1016	S103	-3647	253	1076	S43	-4487	253	1136	G285	-5369	253	1196	G165	-6209	253
1017	S102	-3661	61	1077	S42	-4501	61	1137	G283	-5383	61	1197	G163	-6223	61
1018	S101	-3675	157	1078	S41	-4515	157	1138	G281	-5397	157	1198	G161	-6237	157
1019	S100	-3689	253	1079	S40	-4529	253	1139	G279	-5411	253	1199	G159	-6251	253
1020	S99	-3703	61	1080	S39	-4543	61	1140	G277	-5425	61	1200	G157	-6265	61

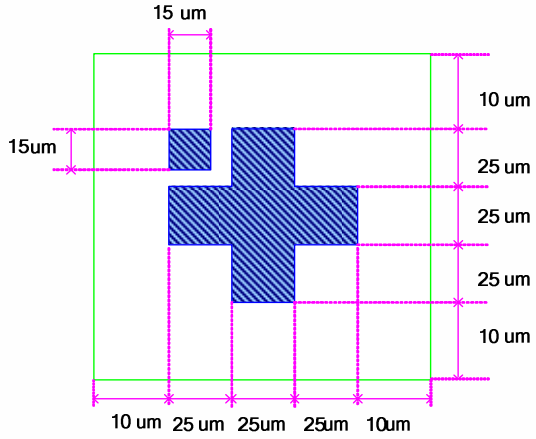
No.	Name	X	Y
1201	G155	-6279	157
1202	G153	-6293	253
1203	G151	-6307	61
1204	G149	-6321	157
1205	G147	-6335	253
1206	G145	-6349	61
1207	G143	-6363	157
1208	G141	-6377	253
1209	G139	-6391	61
1210	G137	-6405	157
1211	G135	-6419	253
1212	G133	-6433	61
1213	G131	-6447	157
1214	G129	-6461	253
1215	G127	-6475	61
1216	G125	-6489	157
1217	G123	-6503	253
1218	G121	-6517	61
1219	G119	-6531	157
1220	G117	-6545	253
1221	G115	-6559	61
1222	G113	-6573	157
1223	G111	-6587	253
1224	G109	-6601	61
1225	G107	-6615	157
1226	G105	-6629	253
1227	G103	-6643	61
1228	G101	-6657	157
1229	G99	-6671	253
1230	G97	-6685	61
1231	G95	-6699	157
1232	G93	-6713	253
1233	G91	-6727	61
1234	G89	-6741	157
1235	G87	-6755	253
1236	G85	-6769	61
1237	G83	-6783	157
1238	G81	-6797	253
1239	G79	-6811	61
1240	G77	-6825	157
1241	G75	-6839	253
1242	G73	-6853	61
1243	G71	-6867	157
1244	G69	-6881	253
1245	G67	-6895	61
1246	G65	-6909	157
1247	G63	-6923	253
1248	G61	-6937	61
1249	G59	-6951	157
1250	G57	-6965	253
1251	G55	-6979	61
1252	G53	-6993	157
1253	G51	-7007	253
1254	G49	-7021	61
1255	G47	-7035	157
1256	G45	-7049	253
1257	G43	-7063	61
1258	G41	-7077	157
1259	G39	-7091	253
1260	G37	-7105	61

No.	Name	X	Y
1261	G35	-7119	157
1262	G33	-7133	253
1263	G31	-7147	61
1264	G29	-7161	157
1265	G27	-7175	253
1266	G25	-7189	61
1267	G23	-7203	157
1268	G21	-7217	253
1269	G19	-7231	61
1270	G17	-7245	157
1271	G15	-7259	253
1272	G13	-7273	61
1273	G11	-7287	157
1274	G9	-7301	253
1275	G7	-7315	61
1276	G5	-7329	157
1277	G3	-7343	253
1278	G1	-7357	61
1279	DUMMY	-7371	157
1280	DUMMY	-7385	253
1281	DUMMY	-7399	61

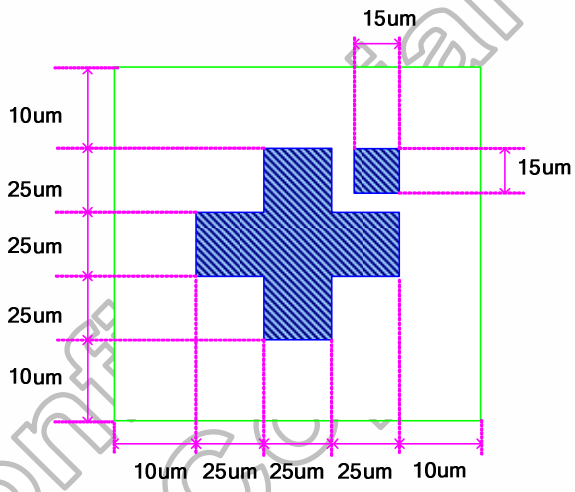
4.4 Alignment mark



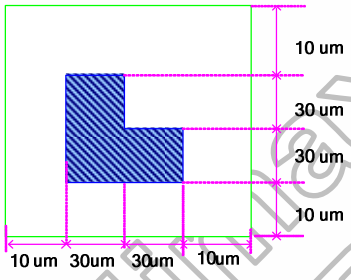
A_MARK (A1)



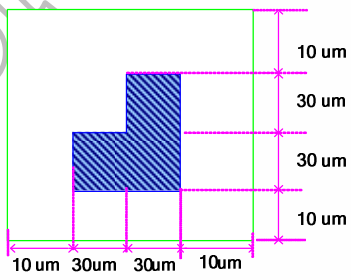
A_MARK (A2)



B_MARK (B1)

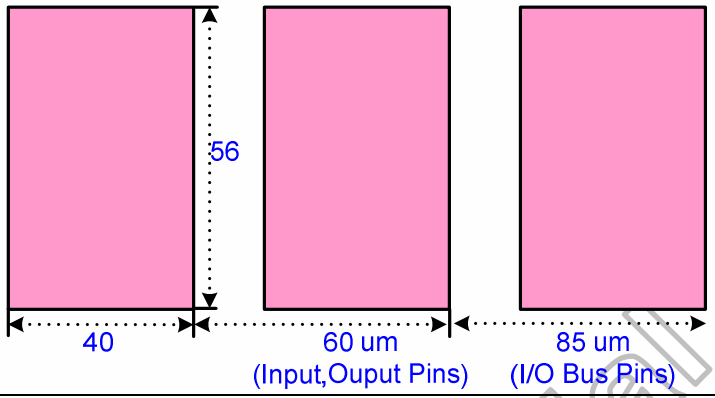


B_MARK (B2)

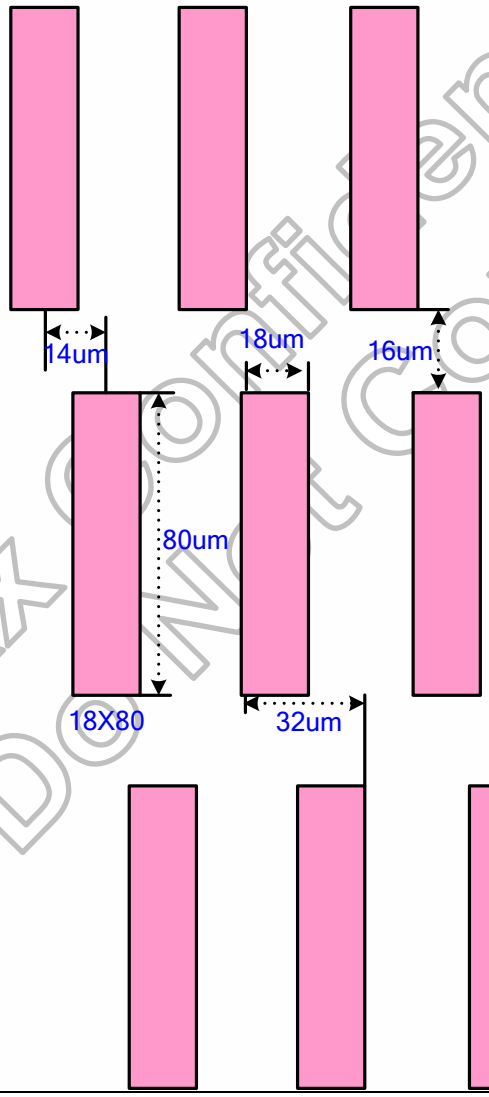


4.5 Bump size

Input PAD



Output PAD



5. Interface

The HX8347-D supports two-type interface group: Command-Parameter interface group, Register-Content interface group.

This manual description focuses on Register-Content interface group. About the Command-Parameter interface mode, please refer to the HX8347-D (N) datasheet for detail.

In Register-Content interface group (IFSEL = 'L'), the HX8347-D has a system interface circuit for register command/GRAM data transferring, and a RGB interface circuit for display data transferring during animated display. The system interface circuit uses data bus pins (DB17-0). Since the data bus pins (DB17-0) can be used as input in RGB interface circuit, the HX8347-D shows animated display with less wiring.

System interface can be used to access internal command and internal 18-bit/pixel GRAM. The RGB interface is only used to access display data. Please make sure that in RGB interface mode, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

5.1 System interface circuit

The system interface circuit in HX8347-D supports, 18-/16-/9-/8-bit bus width parallel bus system interface for I80 series CPU, and 4-/3-wire serial bus system interface for serial data input. When NCS = "L", the parallel and serial bus system interface of the HX8347-D become active and data transfer through the interface circuit is available. The DNC_SCL pin specifies whether the system interface circuit access is to the register command or to the display data RAM. The input bus format of system interface circuit is selected by external pins setting. For selecting the input bus format, please refer to Table 5.1.

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	DNC_SCL	NWR_SCL	Data Bus use	
							Register/Content	GRAM
0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D15-D0: 16-bit data
0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 8-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D7-D0: 8-bit data
0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D8-D1	D17-10, D8-D1: 16-bit data
0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D17-D10	D17-D10: 8-bit data
0	1	0	ID	3-wire serial interface	-	SCL	SDA	
0	1	1	-	4-wire serial interface	DNC	SCL	SDA	
1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D17-D0: 18-bit data
1	0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D8-D0: 9-bit data
1	0	1	0	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D8-D1	D17-D0: 18-bit data
1	0	1	1	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D17-D10	D17-D9: 9-bit data
Other Setting				Setting Invalid				

Table 5.1 Input bus format selection of system interface circuit

It has an Index Register (IR) in HX8347-D to store index data of internal control register and GRAM. Therefore, the IR can be written with the index pointer of the control register through data bus by setting DNC_SCL=0. Then the command or GRAM data can be written to register at which that index pointer pointed by setting DNC_SCL=1.

Furthermore, there are two 18-bit bus control registers used to temporarily store the data written to or read from the GRAM. When the data is written into the GRAM from the MPU, it is first written into the write-data latch and then automatically written into the GRAM by internal operation. Data is read through the read-data latch when reading from the GRAM. Therefore, the first read data operation is invalid and the following read data operations are valid.

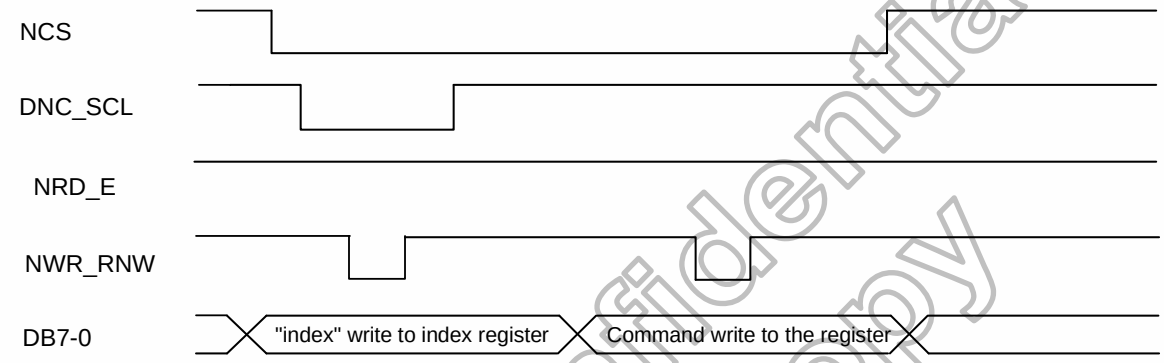
5.1.1 Parallel bus system interface

The input / output data from data pins (DB17-0) and signal operation of the I80 series parallel bus interface are listed in Table 5.2.

Operations	NWR_SCL	NRD	DNC_SCL
Writes Indexes into IR	0	1	0
Reads internal status	1	0	0
Writes command into register or data into GRAM	0	1	1
Reads command from register or data from GRAM	1	0	1

Table 5.2 Data pin function for I80 series CPU

Write to the register



Read the register

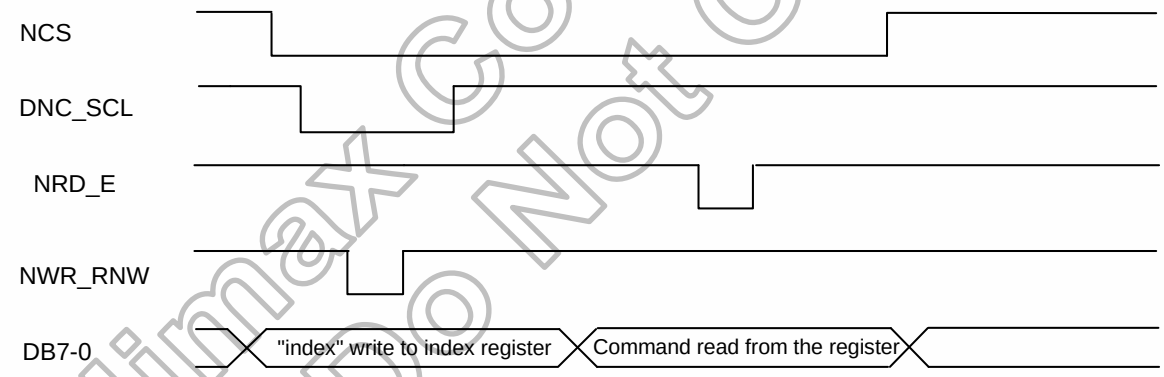


Figure 5.1 Register read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)

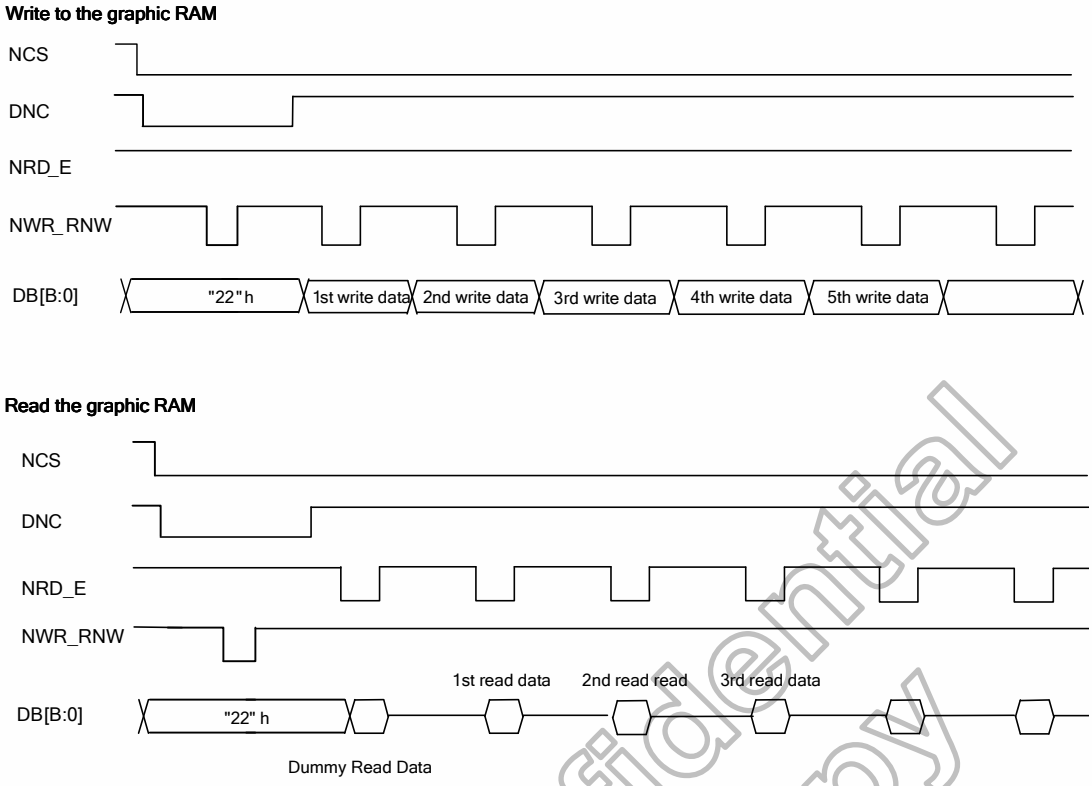


Figure 5.2 GRAM read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)

5.1.2 MCU data color coding

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data ***Write***

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0001")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	4K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	
05h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	65K-Color (1-pixel/ 2-bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
06h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 5.3 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0000")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h							R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	4K-Color
05h	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	65K-Color
06h	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	
	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	
07h	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	262K-Color (16+2)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	X	x	B1	B0	

Table 5.4 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1001")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 5.5 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1000")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5.6 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0011")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	4K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-bytes)
	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
05h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	65K-Color (1-pixel/ 2-bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5.7 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
									x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	X	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	4K-Color
05h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	65K-Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	
07h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	x	262K-Color (16+2)
	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	

Table 5.8 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1011")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	**22H**
17H	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5.9 9-bit parallel interface set type II GRAM write table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5.10 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table

18-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1000”. And the I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1010”. Figure 5.3 is the example of interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

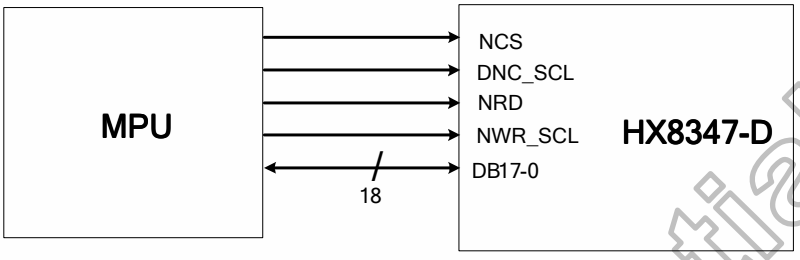


Figure 5.3 Example of I80- system 18-bit parallel bus interface

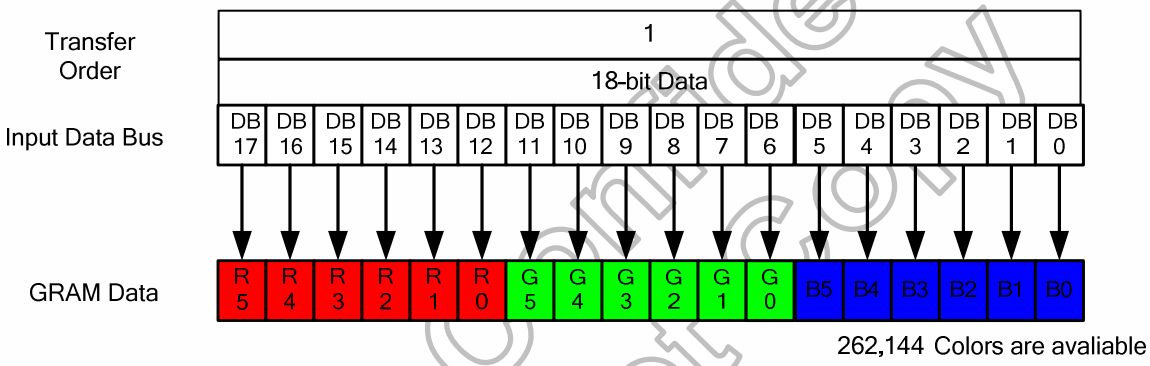


Figure 5.4 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 18-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data Input (“IM3, IM2, IM1, IM”=”1010” or “1000”)

16-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0000”. And I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0010”. Figure 5.5 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 5.6 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

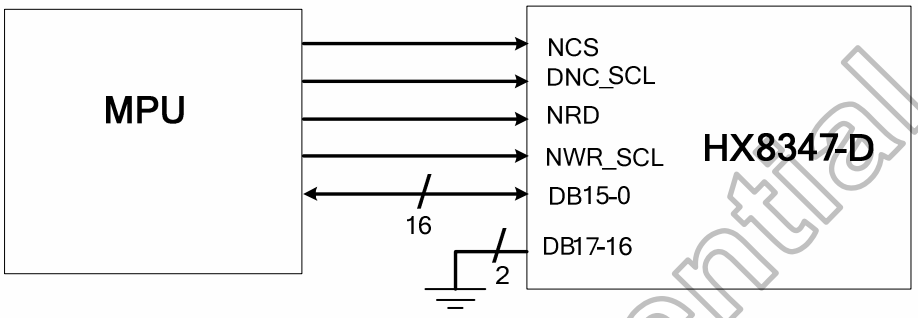


Figure 5.5 Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type I

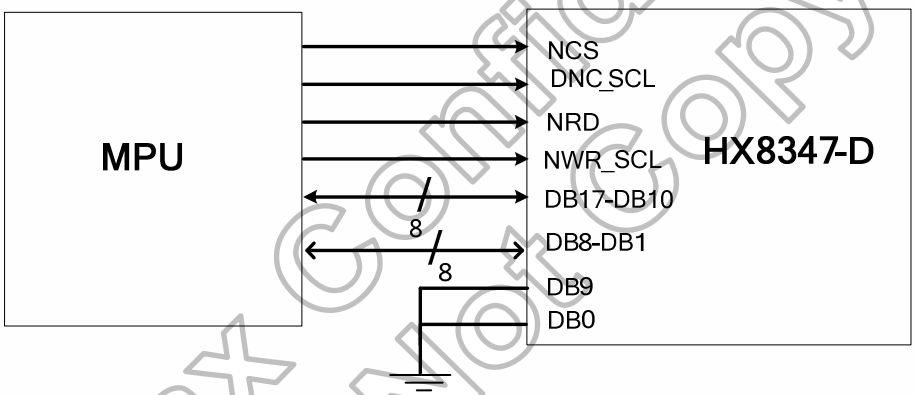


Figure 5.6 Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type II

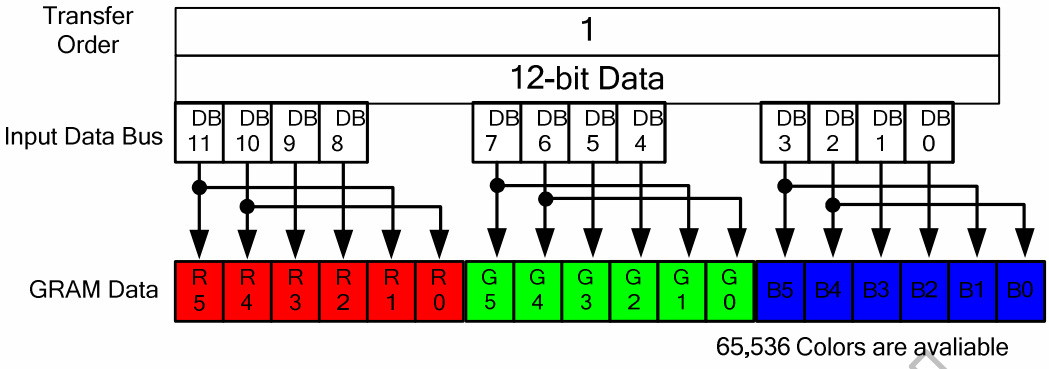


Figure 5.7 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

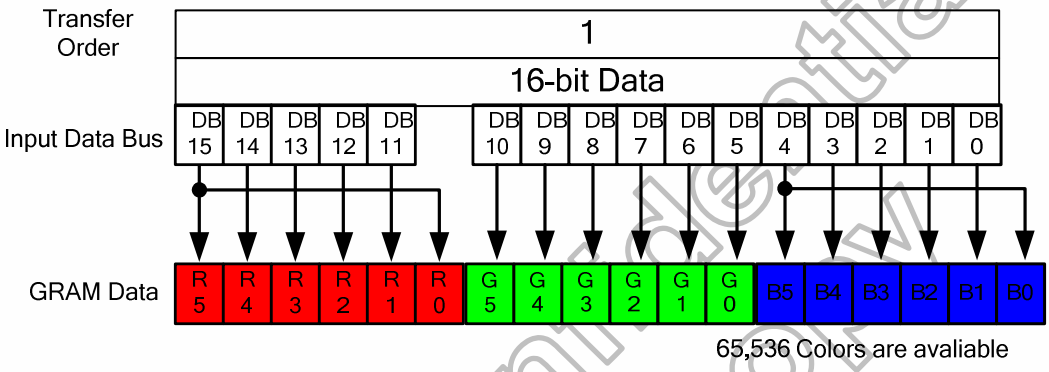


Figure 5.8 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

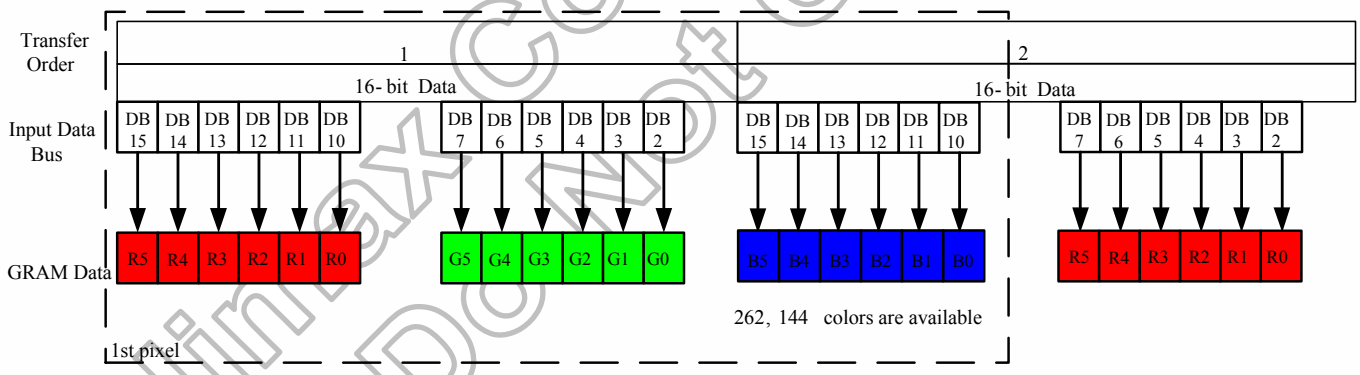


Figure 5.9 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

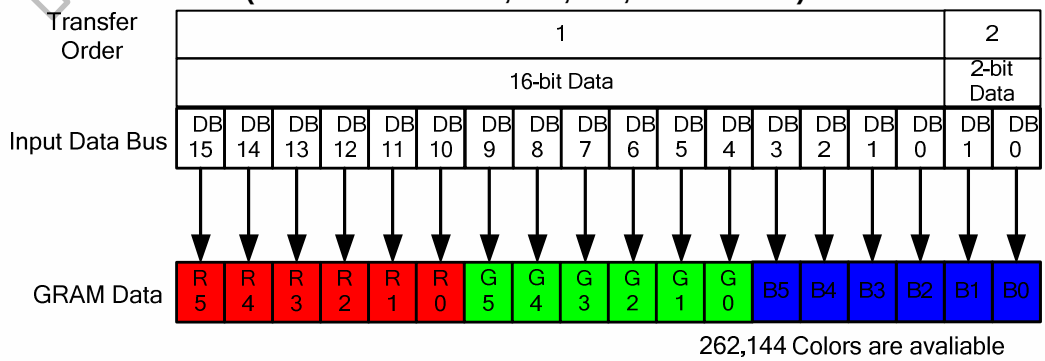


Figure 5.10 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

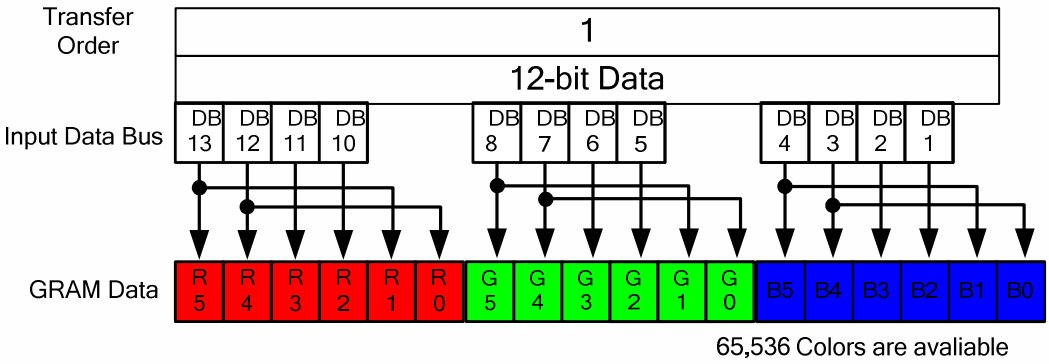


Figure 5.11 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

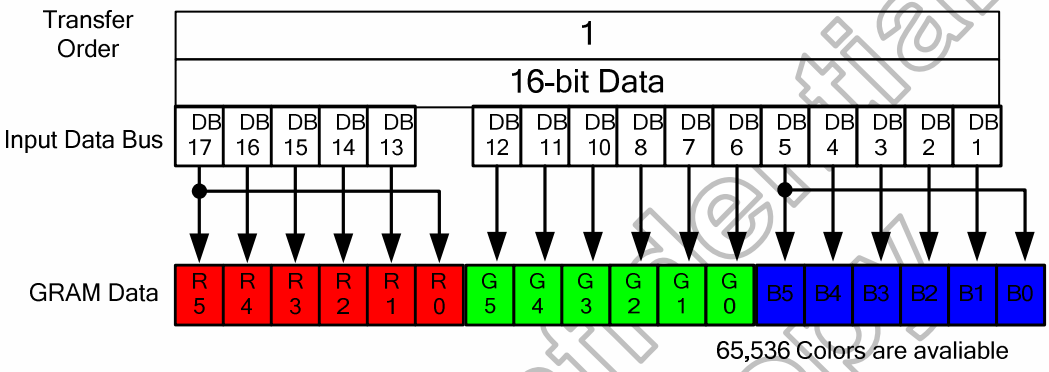


Figure 5.12 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

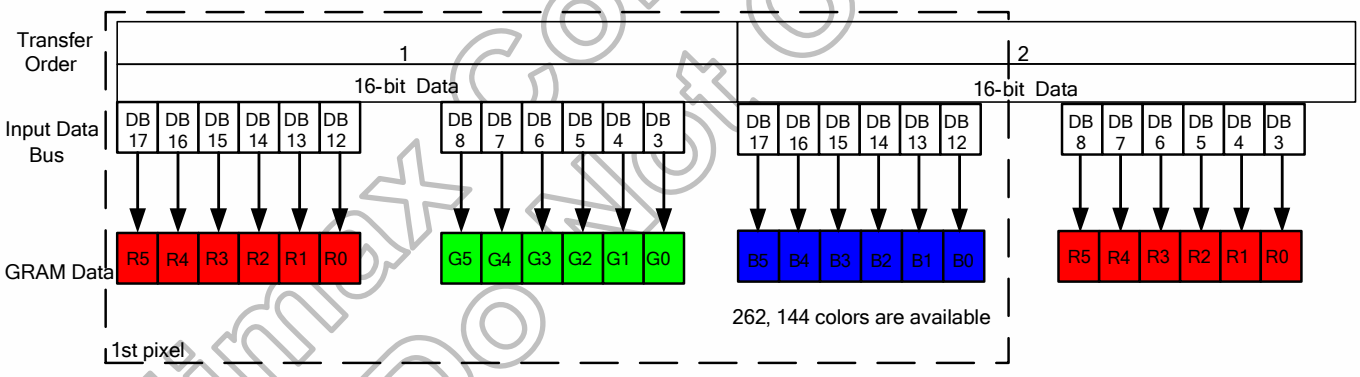


Figure 5.13 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(12+6) bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

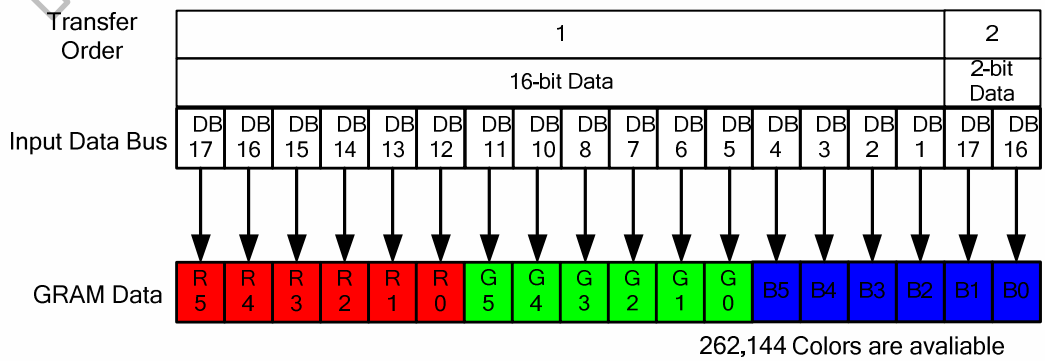


Figure 5.14 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

9-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1001”. And I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1011”. Figure 5.15 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 5.16 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

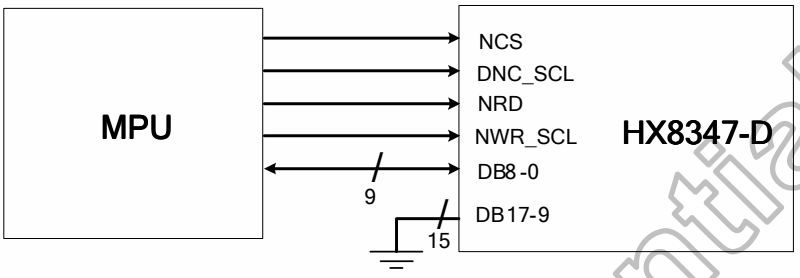


Figure 5.15 Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type I

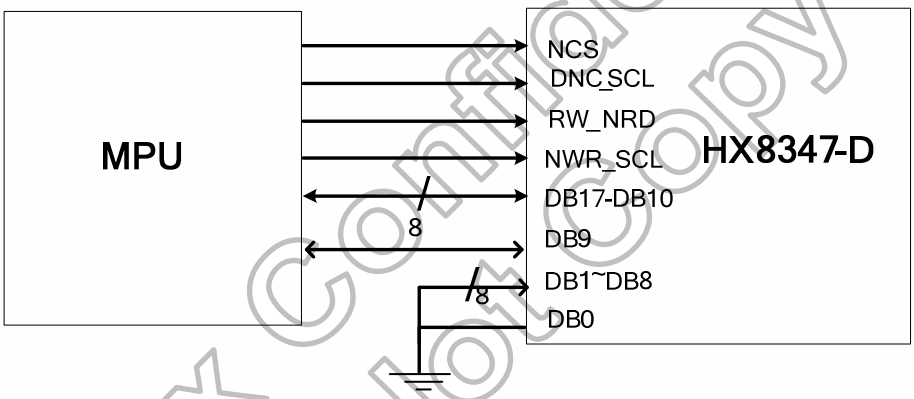


Figure 5.16 Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type II

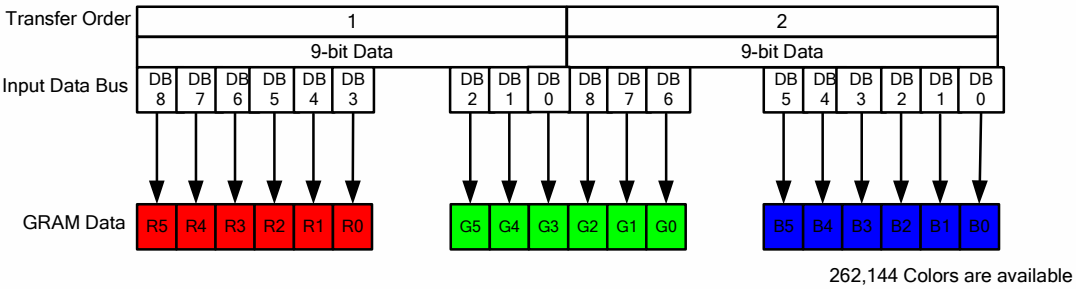


Figure 5.17 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1001")

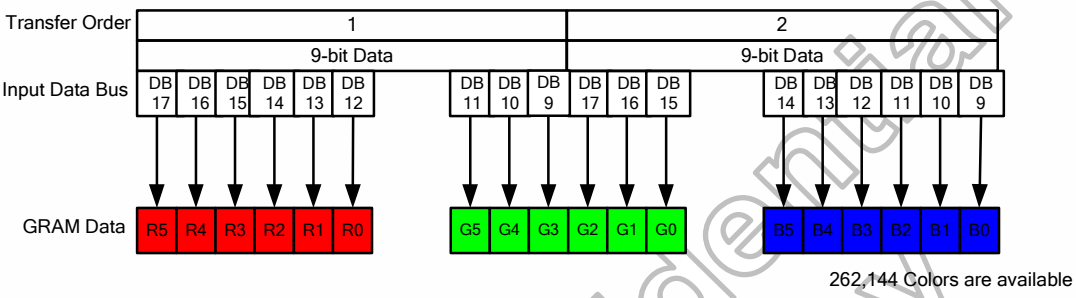


Figure 5.18 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1011")

8-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0001”. And I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0011”. Figure 5.19 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 5.20 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

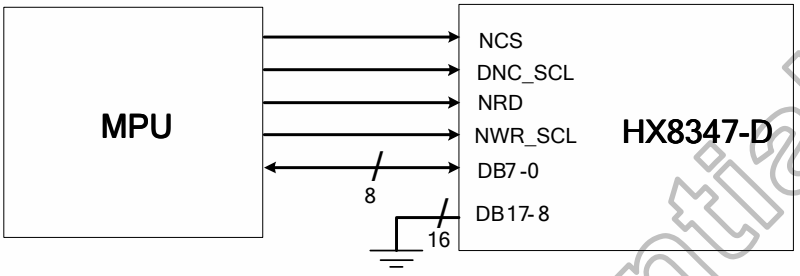


Figure 5.19 Example of I80 system 8-bit parallel bus interface type I

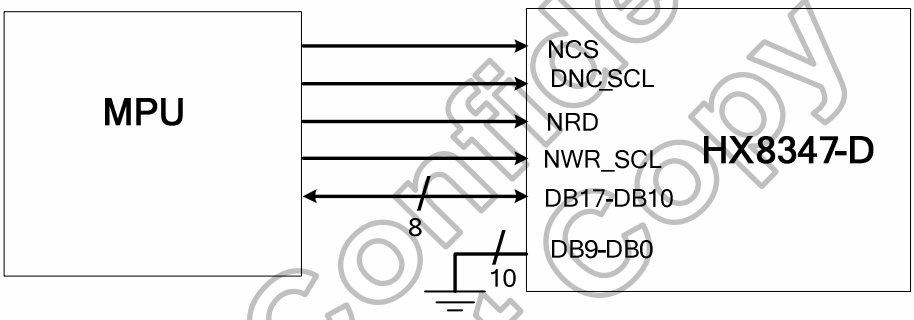


Figure 5.20 Example of I80 system 8-bit parallel bus interface type II

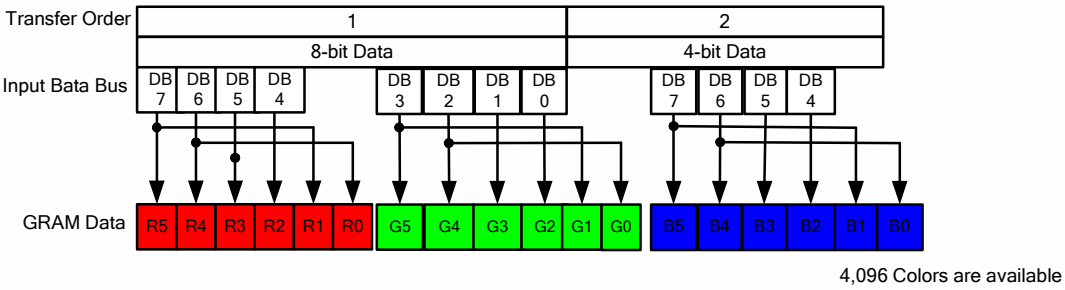


Figure 5.21 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and"IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

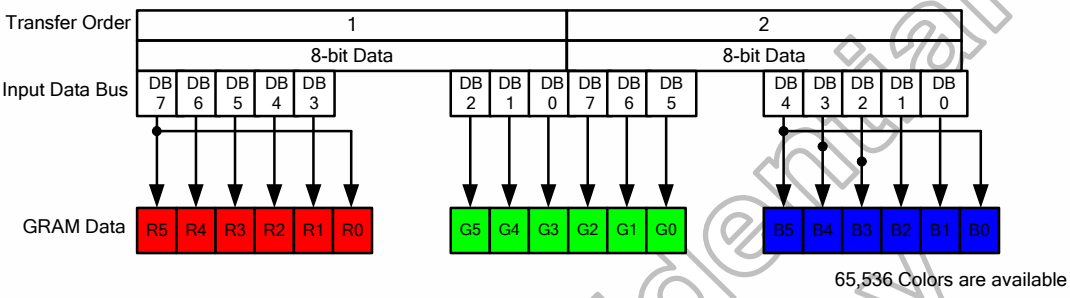


Figure 5.22 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

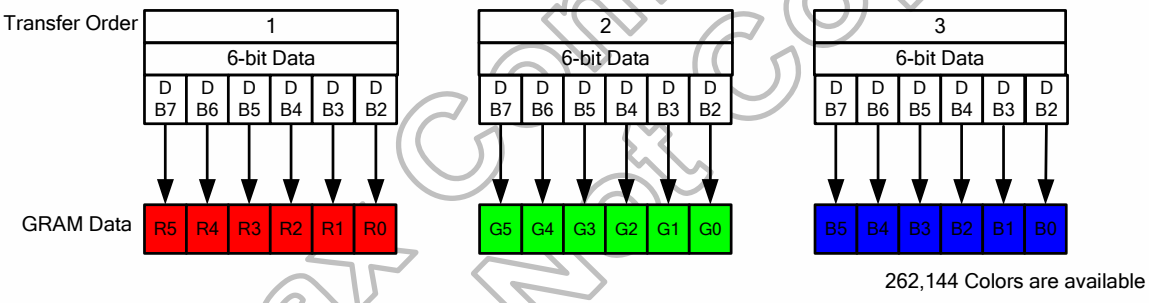


Figure 5.23 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

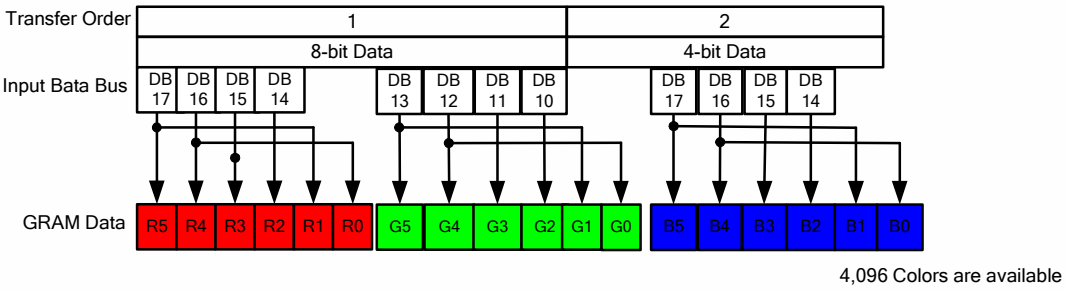


Figure 5.24 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and"IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

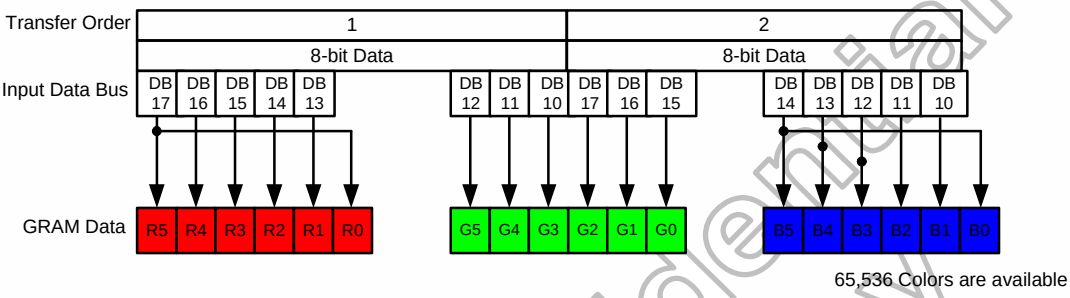


Figure 5.25 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

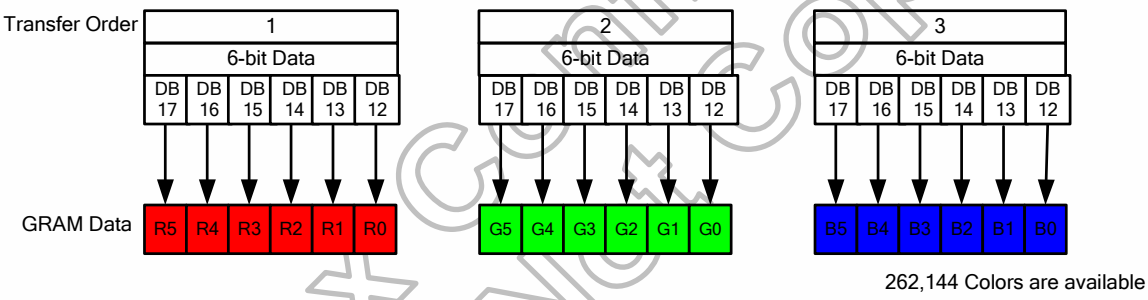


Figure 5.26 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data ***Read***

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0001")

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Register Command	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 5.11 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0000")

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Register Command	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	
	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 5.12 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1001")

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Register Command	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 5.13 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1000")

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Register Command	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5.14 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0011")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	**22H**
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x											262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5.15 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	**22H**
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	

Table 5.16 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1011")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	X	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5.17 9-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1010")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5.18 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

5.1.3 Serial bus system interface

The HX8347-D supports two kinds of serial bus interface in register-content mode by setting external pins “IM2, IM1” pins to “10” 3-wire serial interface and “IM2, IM1” pins to “11” 4-wire serial interface. The serial bus system interface mode is enabled through the chip select line (NCS), and it is accessed via a control consisting of the serial input data (SDA), and the serial transfer clock signal (NWR_SCL).

5.1.3.1 3-wire serial interface

As the chip select signal (NCS) goes low, the start byte needs to be transferred first. The start byte is made up of 6-bit bus device identification code; register select (RS) bit and read/write operation (RW) bit. The five upper bits of 6-bit bus device identification code must be set to “01110”, and the least significant bit of the identification code must be set as the external pin IM0 input as “ID”.

The seventh bit (RS) of the start byte determines internal index register or register, GRAM accessing. RS must be set to “0” when writing data to the index register or reading the status and it must be set to “1” when writing or reading a command or GRAM data. The read or write operation is selected by the eighth bit (RW) of the start byte. The data is written to the chip when R/W = 0, and read from chip when RW = 1.

RS	R/W	Function
0	0	Set index register
1	0	Writes Instruction or GRAM data
1	1	Reads command (Not support GRAM read)

Table 5.19 Function of RS and R/W bit bus

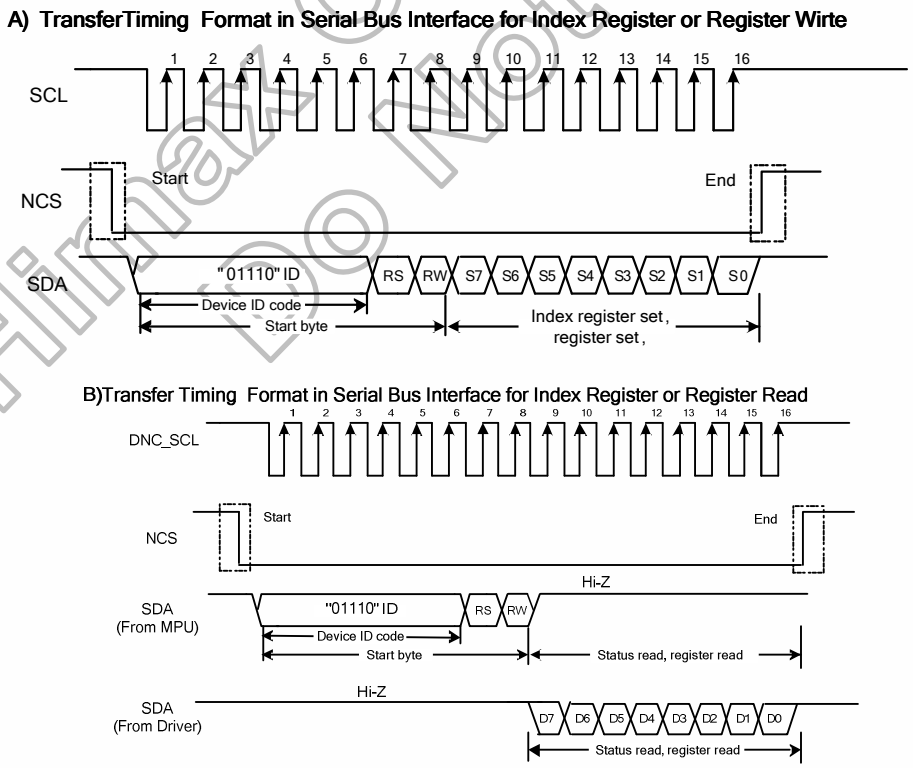


Figure 5.27 Index register read/write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface

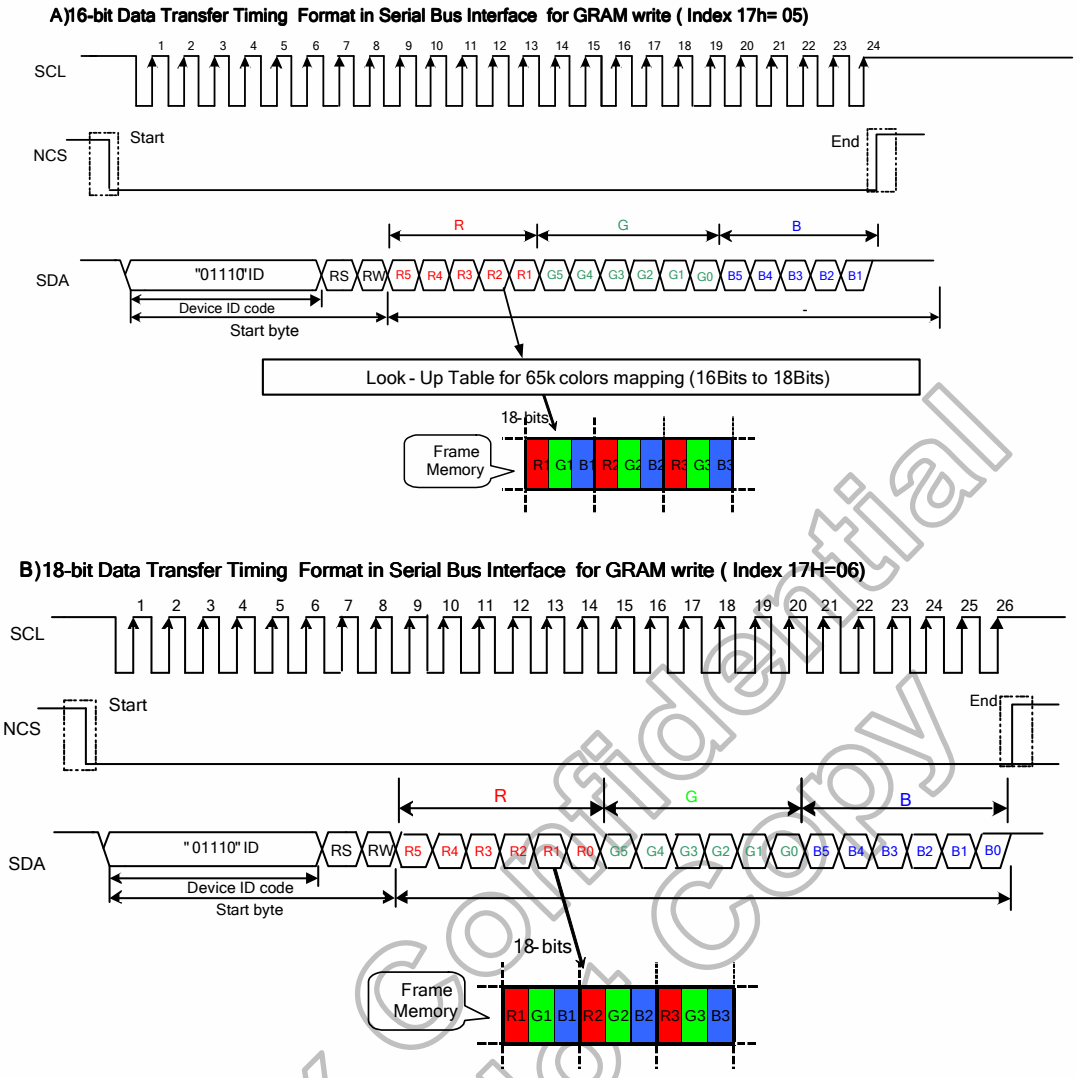


Figure 5.28 Data write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface

5.1.3.2 4-wire serial interface

4-pin serial case, data packet contains just transmission byte and control bit DNC is transferred by DNC pin. If DNC is low, the transmission byte is command byte. If DNC is high, the transmission byte is stored to index register or GRAM. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when NCS is high. In this state, NWR_SCL clock pulse or SDA data have no effect. A falling edge on NCS enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

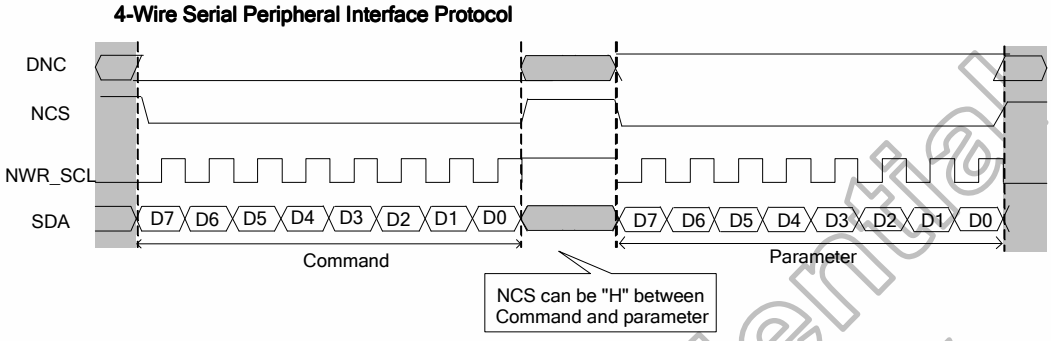


Figure 5.29 Index register write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface

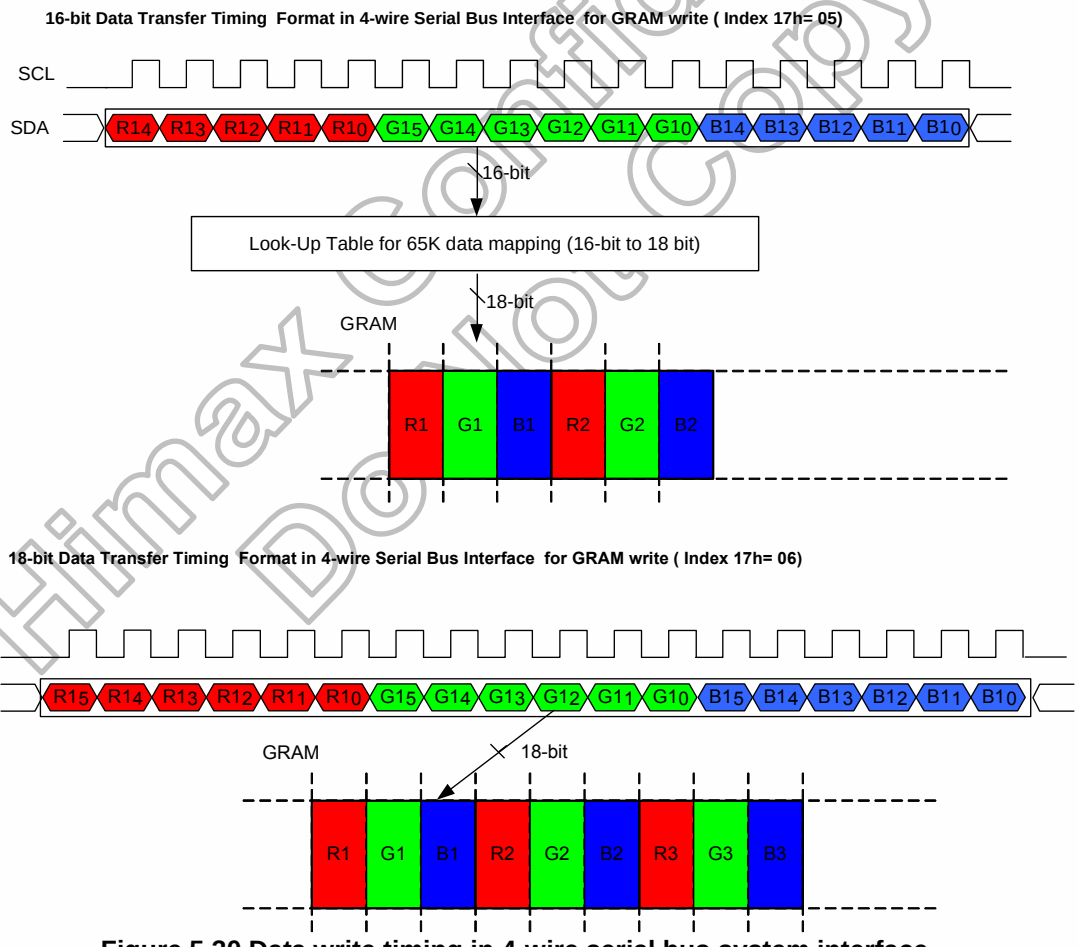


Figure 5.30 Data write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface

5.2 RGB Interface

The HX8347-D uses **RCM [1:0] =’10’ or ‘11’ hardware setting to select RGB interface.** After Power on Sequence, the RGB interface is activated. When RCM [1:0] =’10’ use VSYNC, HSYNC, DE, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 1). When RCM [1:0] =’11’ use VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 2)

Pixel clock (DOTCLK) must be running all the time without stopping and it is used to entering VSYNC, HSYNC, DE and DB17-0 lines states when there is a rising edge of the DOTCLK.

In RGB interface mode 1, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the high-level(‘H’) of DE signal, and display operations are executed in synchronization with the frame synchronizing signal (VSYNC), line synchronizing signal (HSYNC) and pixel clock (DOTCLK). In RGB interface mode 2, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the HBP setting of HSYNC signal, and the VBP setting of VSYNC. In these two RGB interface modes, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

Vertical synchronization (VSYNC) signal is used to tell when there a new frame of the display is received , and this is negative (‘-‘, ‘0’, low) active. Horizontal synchronization signal (HSYNC) is used to tell when a new line of the frame is received, and this is negative (‘-‘, ‘0’, low) active. Data enable (DE) is used to tell when RGB information is received that should be transferred on the display, and this is positive (‘+’, ‘1’, high) active. DB17-0 are used to tell what the information of the image is, that is transferred on the display when DE=’H’.

The pixel clock cycle is described in the following figure.

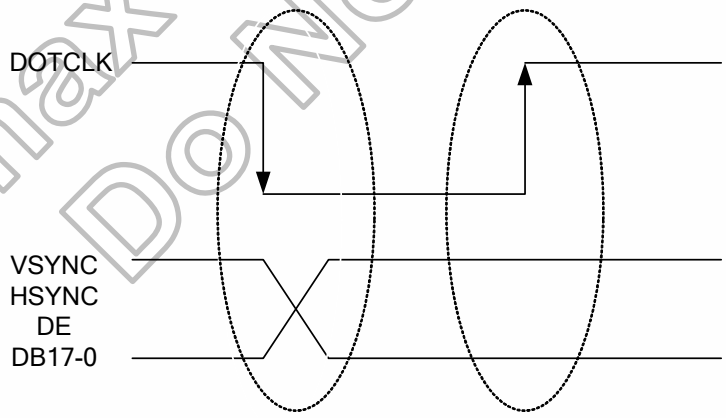


Figure 5.31 DOTCLK cycle

General timing diagram in RGB interface is as follow.

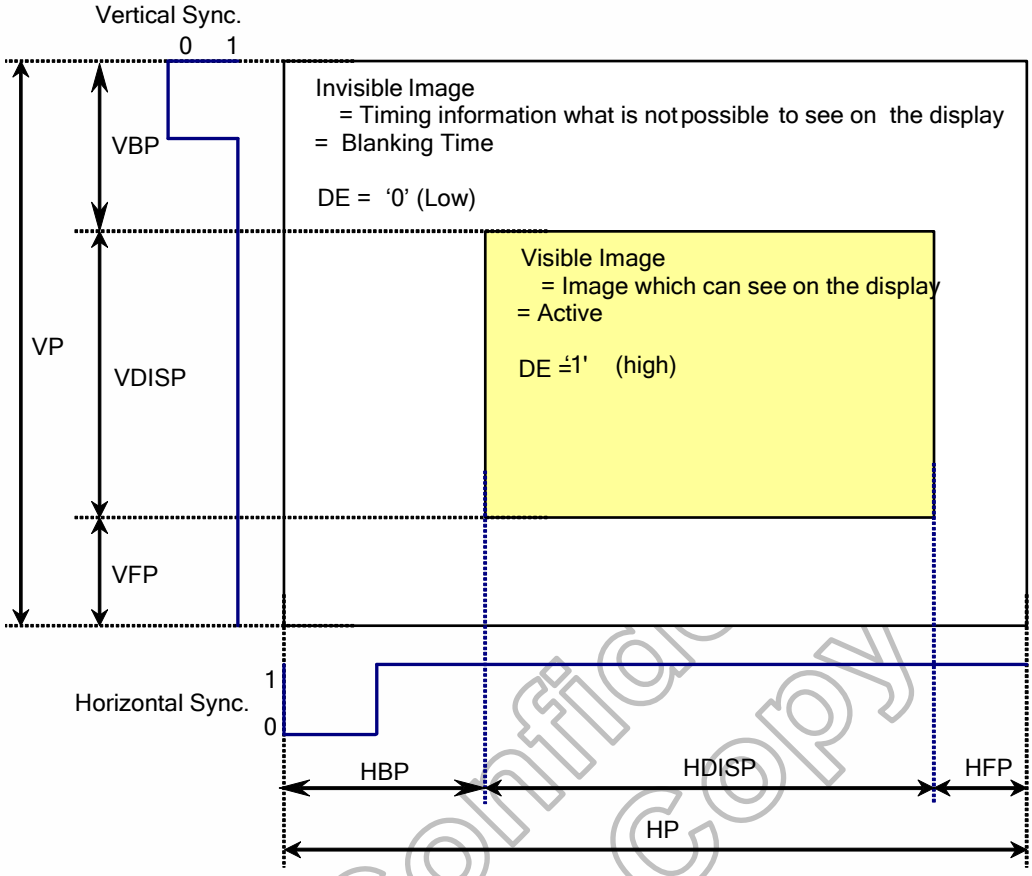
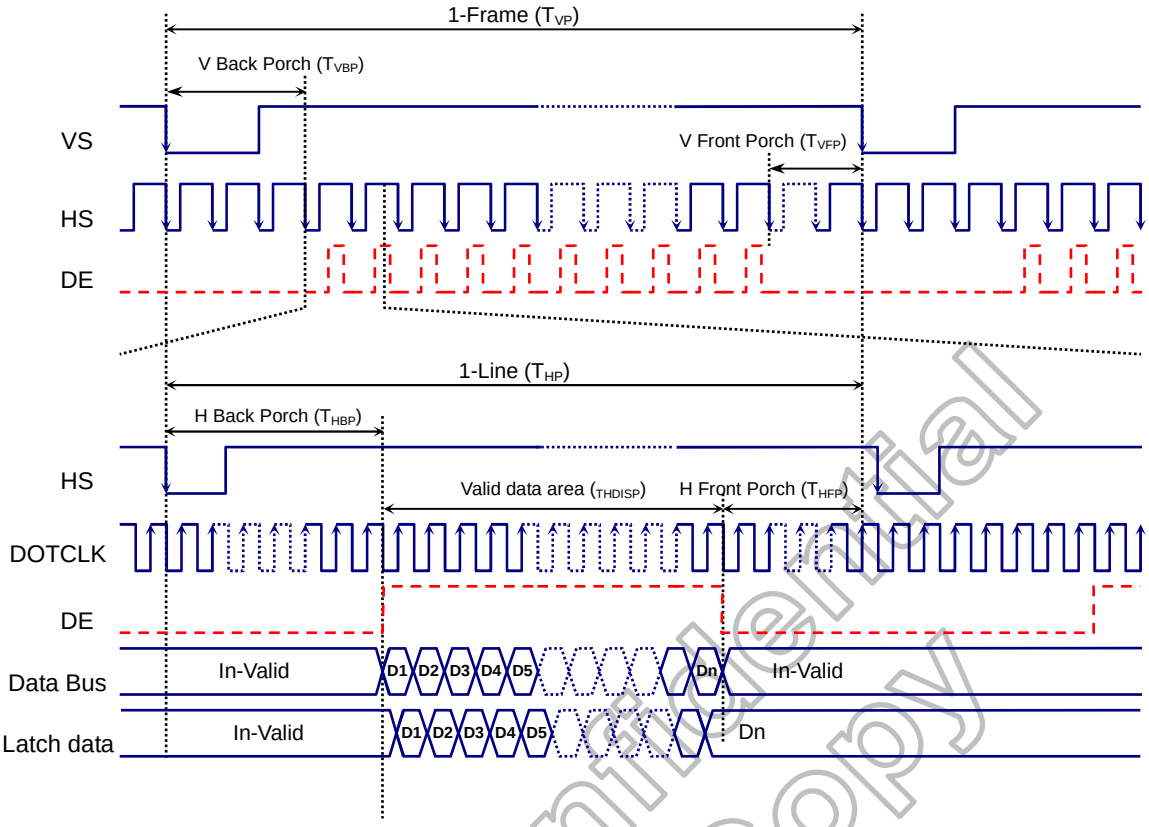


Figure 5.32 RGB interface circuit input timing diagram

The image information is correct on the display when the timings are in range on the interface. However, the image information will be incorrect on the display, when timings are out of the range on the RGB interface and the correct image information will be displayed automatically (by the display module) on the next frame (vertical sync.), when there is returned from out of the range to in range RGB interface timings.



Note: (1) RGB mode 2 doesn't need DE signal
(2) EPL='0', VSPL='0', HSPL='0' and DPL='0' of SETRGBIF (32H) command.

Figure 5.33 RGB mode timing diagram

All 3 kinds of bus width can be available during RGB interface mode (selected by COLMOD (17H) command for 6-bit, 16-bit and 18-bit data width)

17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
50h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	16-bit data
60h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	18-bit data
17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
E0h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	6-bit data
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Note: (1) When 17H="E0h", 6-bit data width of 3-time transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.
(2) Only 17H= "50h","60h", "E0h" are valid on RGB I/F, others are invalid.
(3) 'X' don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Table 5.20 RGB interface bus width set table

RGB interface mode

RGB I/F Mode	DOTCLK	DE	VS	HS	Video Data bus DB [B:0]	Register for Blanking Porch setting
RGB Mode 1	Used	Used	Used	Used	Used	Not Used
RGB Mode 2	Used	Not Used	Used	Used	Used	Used

There are 2 kinds of RGB mode which is selected by RCM1 & RCM0 hardware pins.

In RGB Mode 1 (RCM1, RCM0 = "10"), writing data to display is done by DOTCLK and Video Data Bus (DB [17:0]), when DE is high state. The external synchronization signals (DOTCLK, VS and HS) are used for internal display signals. So, controller (host) must always transfer DOTCLK, VS, HS and DE signals to driver.

In RGB Mode 2 (RCM1, RCM0 = "11"), blanking porch setting of VS and HS signals are defined by R33h and R34h command. DE pin is not used.

5.2.1 Color order on RGB interface

The meaning of the pixel information, when 3 components/pixel (Red, Green and Blue) on RGB interface are used, is describing on the following table:

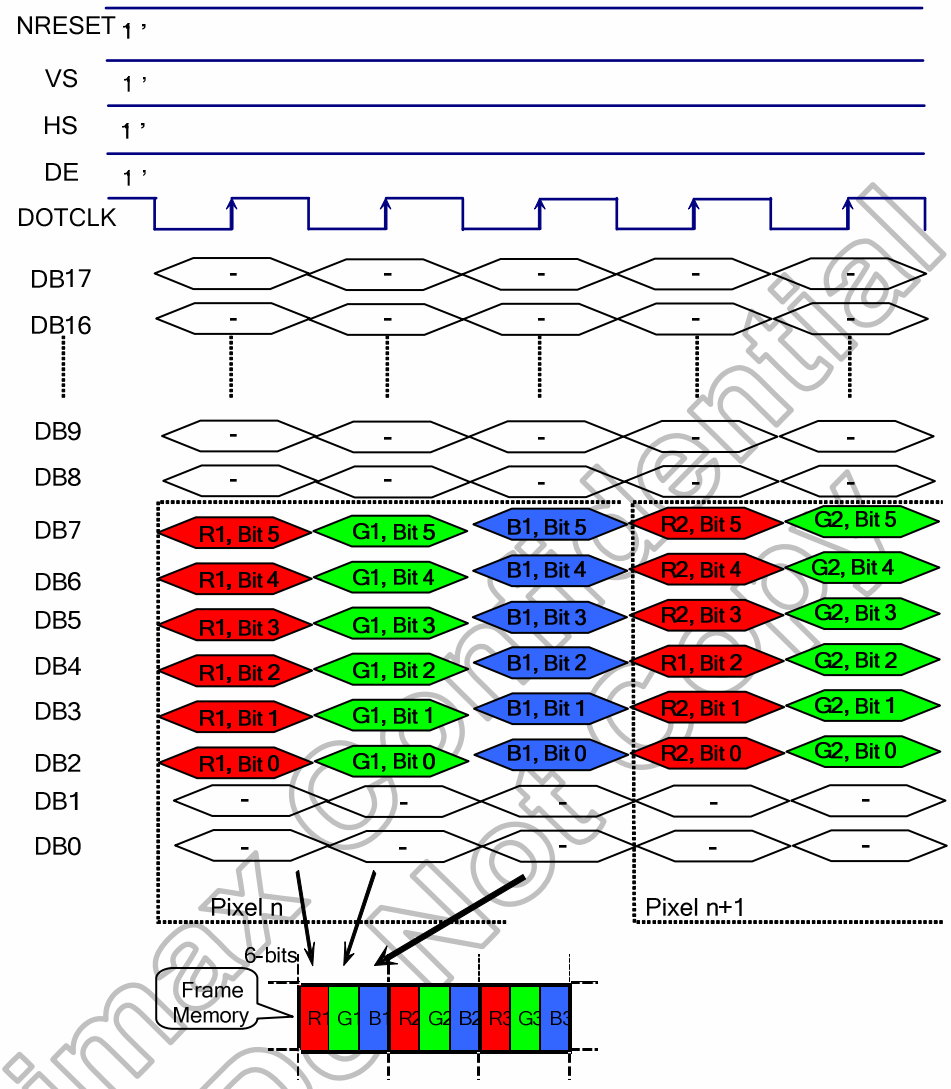
Pixel Color	R Component	G Component	B Component
Black	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Blue	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Green	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
Cyan	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 1
Red	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Magenta	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Yellow	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
White	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 1

Note: There are only defined main colors on this table - Not all gray levels of colors.

Table 5.21 Meaning of pixel information for main colors on RGB interface

5.2.2 RGB data color coding

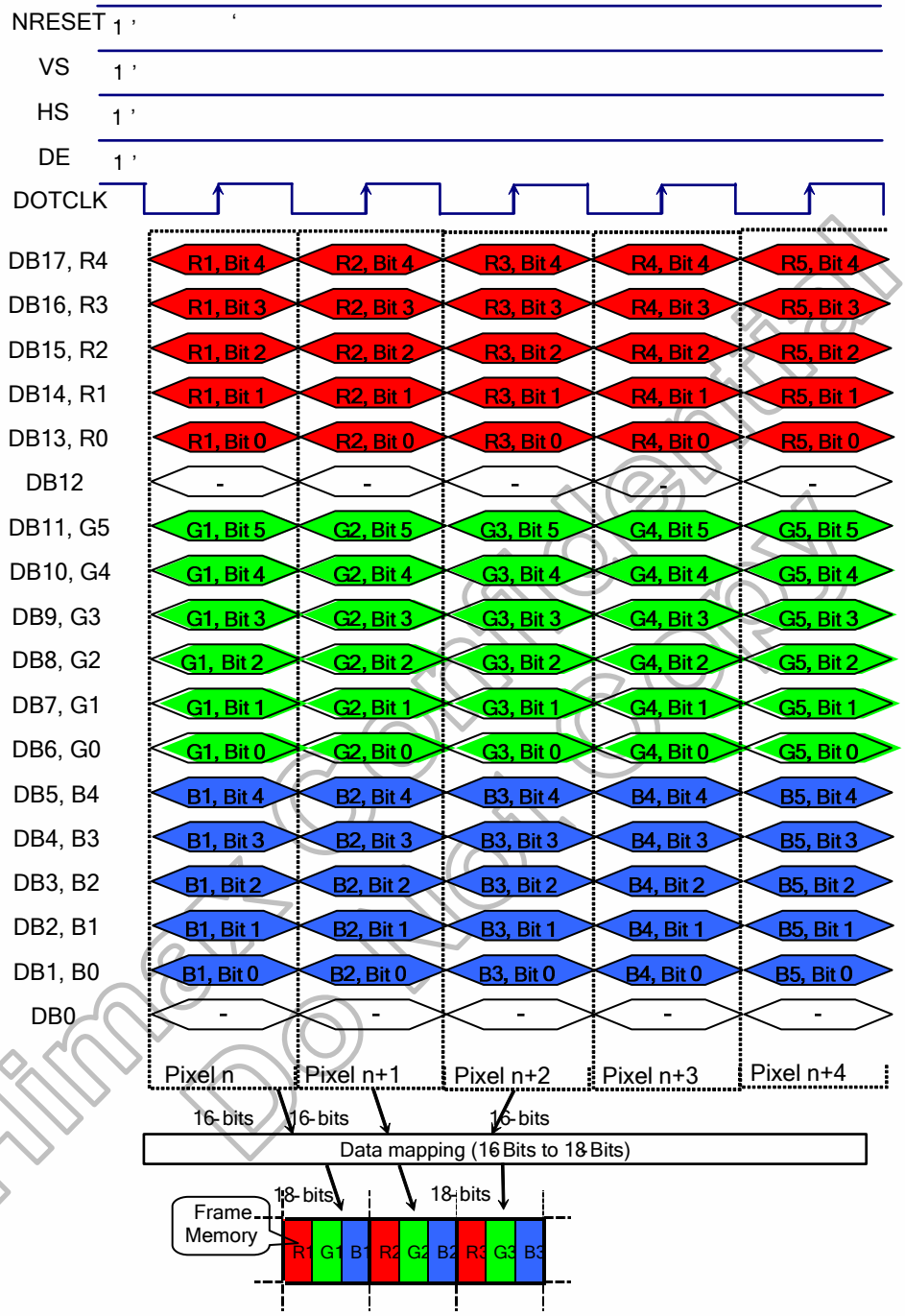
18-bits/pixel Colors Order on 6-bit Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bit input). There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 3 bytes, 262K-colors, 17H="E0h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit7, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data. (3-trandfer data one pixel)
(2) '-' Don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Figure 5.34 RGB 18-bit/pixel on 6-bit data width

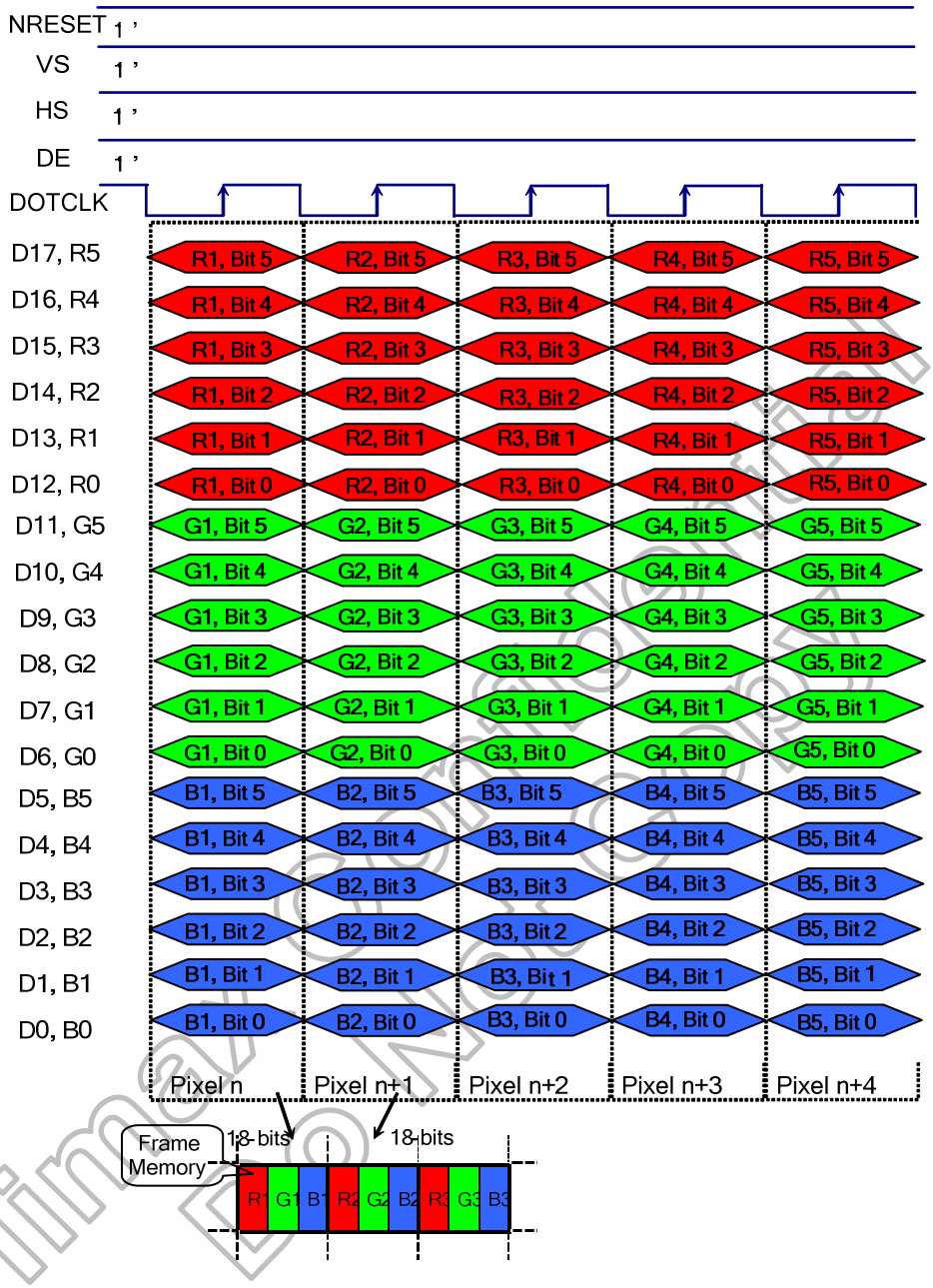
16-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 16-bits Data width RGB Interface (RGB 5-6-5-bits input). There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per byte, 65K-colors, 17H="50h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Green data and MSB=Bit4, LSB=Bit0 for Red and Blue data.
(2) '-' Don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Figure 5.35 RGB 16-bit/pixel on 16-bit data width

18-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 18-bit Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bit input). There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per byte, 262K-colors, 17H="60h"



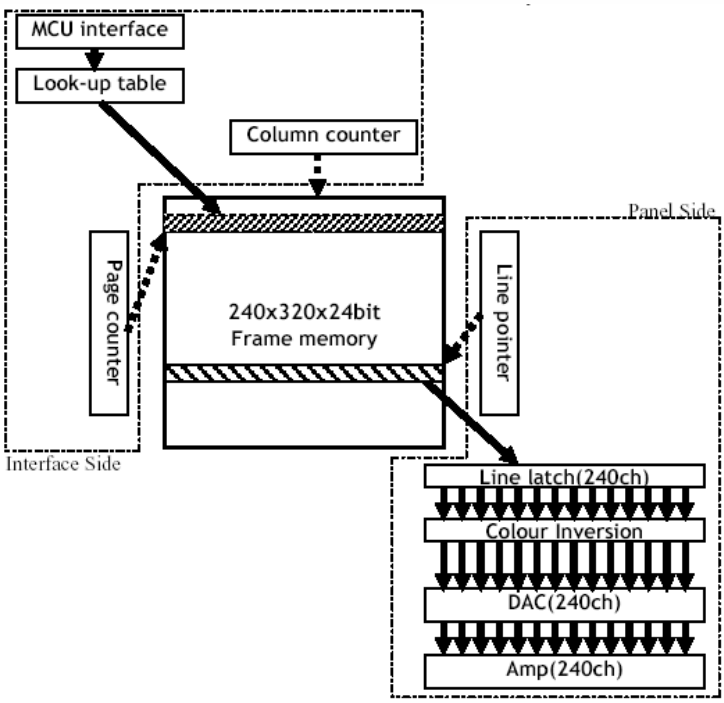
Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

(2) '-' Don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Figure 5.36 RGB 18-bit/pixel on 18-bit data width

6. Display Data GRAM

The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 1,382,400 bits (240x18x320 bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.



6.1 Display data GRAM mapping

Every pixel (18-bit) data in GRAM is located by a (Page, Column) address (Y, X). By specifying the arbitrary window address **SC, EC** bits and **SP, EP** bits, it is possible to access the GRAM by setting RAMWR or RAMRD commands from start positions of the window address.

(00,00)H	(00,01)H	(00,02)H	---------	(00,EC)H	(00,ED)H	(00,EE)H	(00,EF)H
(01,00)H	(01,01)H	(01,02)H	---------	(01,EC)H	(01,ED)H	(01,EE)H	(01,EF)H
(02,00)H	(02,01)H	(02,02)H	---------	(02,EC)H	(02,ED)H	(02,EE)H	(02,EF)H
(03,00)H	(03,01)H	(03,02)H	---------	(03,EC)H	(03,ED)H	(03,EE)H	(03,EF)H
(04,00)H	(04,01)H	(04,02)H	---------	(04,EC)H	(04,ED)H	(04,EE)H	(04,EF)H
(05,00)H	(05,01)H	(05,02)H	---------	(05,EC)H	(05,ED)H	(05,EE)H	(05,EF)H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
(13A,00)H	(13A,01)H	(13A,02)H	---------	(13A,EC)H	(13A,ED)H	(13A,EE)H	(13A,EF)H
(13B,00)H	(13B,01)H	(13B,02)H	---------	(13B,EC)H	(13B,ED)H	(13B,EE)H	(13B,EF)H
(13C,00)H	(13C,01)H	(13C,02)H	---------	(13C,EC)H	(13C,ED)H	(13C,EE)H	(13C,EF)H
(13D,00)H	(13D,01)H	(13D,02)H	---------	(13D,EC)H	(13DED)H	(13D17E)H	(13D,EF)H
(13E,00)H	(13E,01)H	(13E,02)H	---------	(13E,EC)H	(13E,ED)H	(13E,EE)H	(13E,EF)H
(13F,00)H	(13F,01)H	(13F,02)H	---------	(13F,EC)H	(13F,ED)H	(13F,EE)H	(13F,EF)H

Table 6.1 GRAM address for display panel position

6.2 Address Counter (AC) of GRAM

The HX8347-D contains an address counter (AC) which assigns address for writing/reading pixel data to/from GRAM. The address pointers set the position of GRAM. Every time when a pixel data is written into the GRAM, the X address or Y address of AC will be automatically increased by 1 (or decreased by 1), which is decided by the register (**MV, MX** and **MY** bits) setting.

To simplify the address control of GRAM access, the window address function allows for writing data only to a window area of GRAM specified by registers. After data being written to the GRAM, the AC will be increased or decreased within setting window address-range which is specified by the (start: **SC**, end: **EC**) and the (start: **SP**, end: **EP**). Therefore, the data can be written consecutively without thinking a data wrap by those bit function.

6.2.1 System interface to GRAM write direction

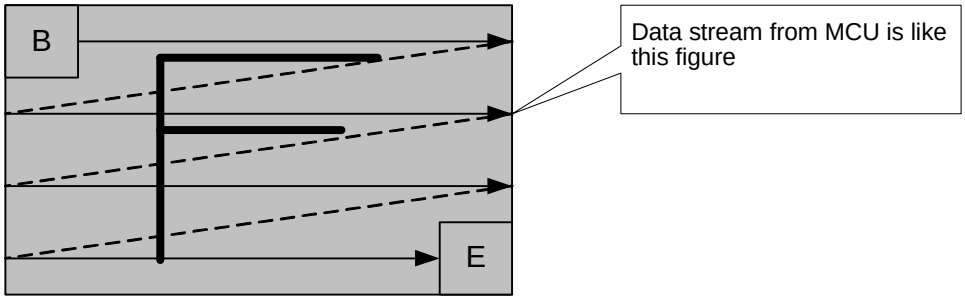


Figure 6.1 Image data sending order from host

The data is written in the order illustrated above. The counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by **MV, MX** and **MY** bits setting

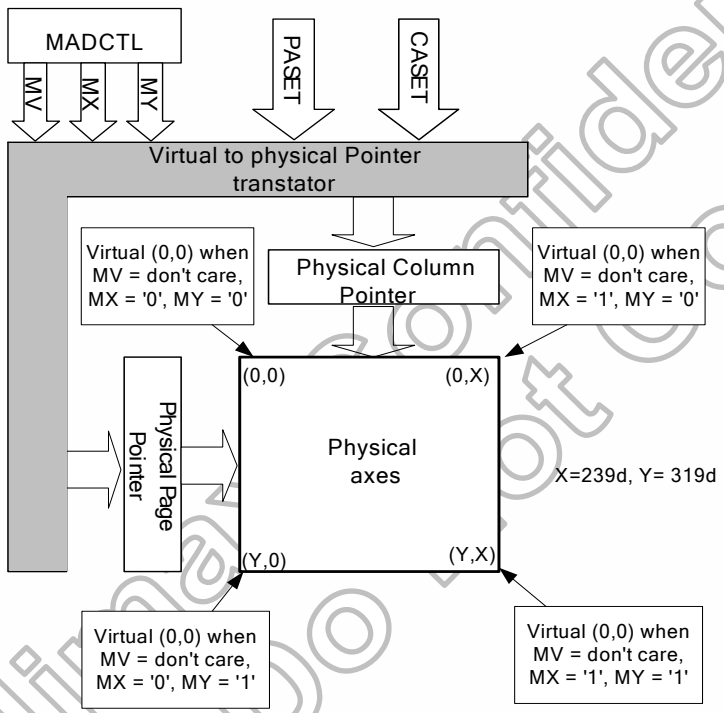


Figure 6.2 Image data writing control

MV	MX	MY	CASET	PASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)

Table 6.2 CASET and PASET control for physical column/page pointers

For each image orientation, the controls for the column and page counters apply as below:

Condition	Column Counter	Page Counter
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted.	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"
Complete Pixel Pair Write/Read action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than "End column."	Return to "Start Column"	Increment by 1
The Page counter value is larger than "End page".	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: Data is always written to the Frame Memory in the same order, regardless of the Memory Write Direction set by MX, MY, MV.

Table 6.3 Rules for updating GRAM rrder

The following figure depicts the GRAM address update method with MV, MX and MY bit setting.

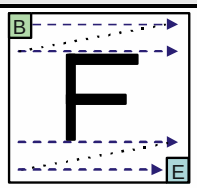
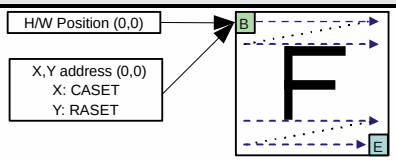
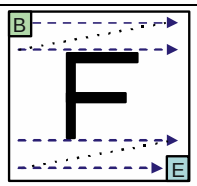
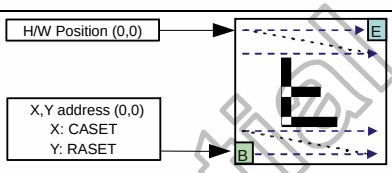
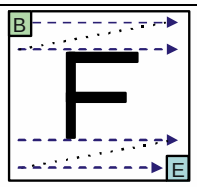
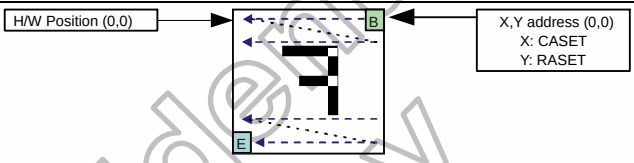
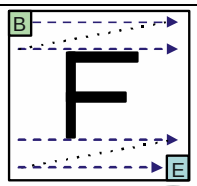
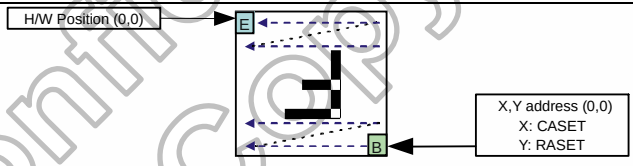
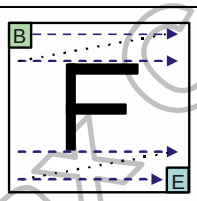
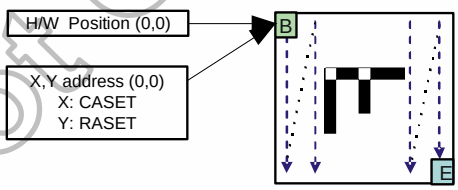
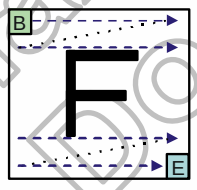
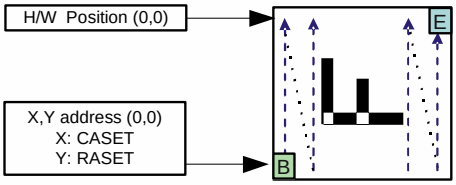
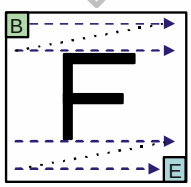
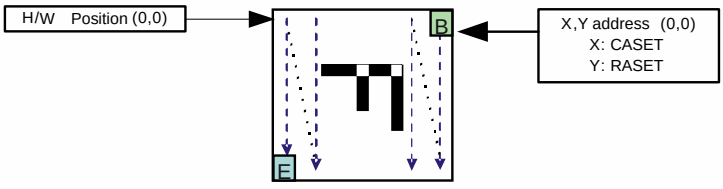
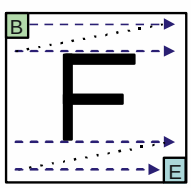
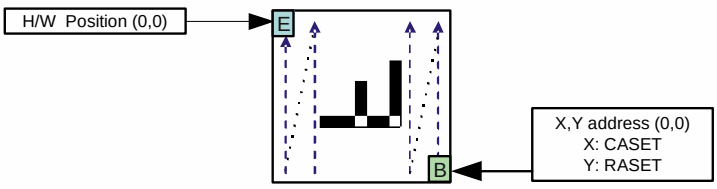
Display Data Direction	MV	MX	MY	Image in the Host	Image in the Driver (GRAM)
Normal	0	0	0		
Y-Invert	0	0	1		
X-Invert	0	1	0		
X-Invert Y-Invert	0	1	1		
X-Y Exchange	1	0	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert	1	0	1		
X-Y Exchange Y-invert	1	1	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert Y-invert	1	1	1		

Table 6.4 Address direction settings

Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV

This example is using following values: start page = 0, end page = 40, start column = 0 and end column = 20 => commands: page address set (0, 40) and column address set (0, 20). The sent figure is as follows and its sending order is as follows.

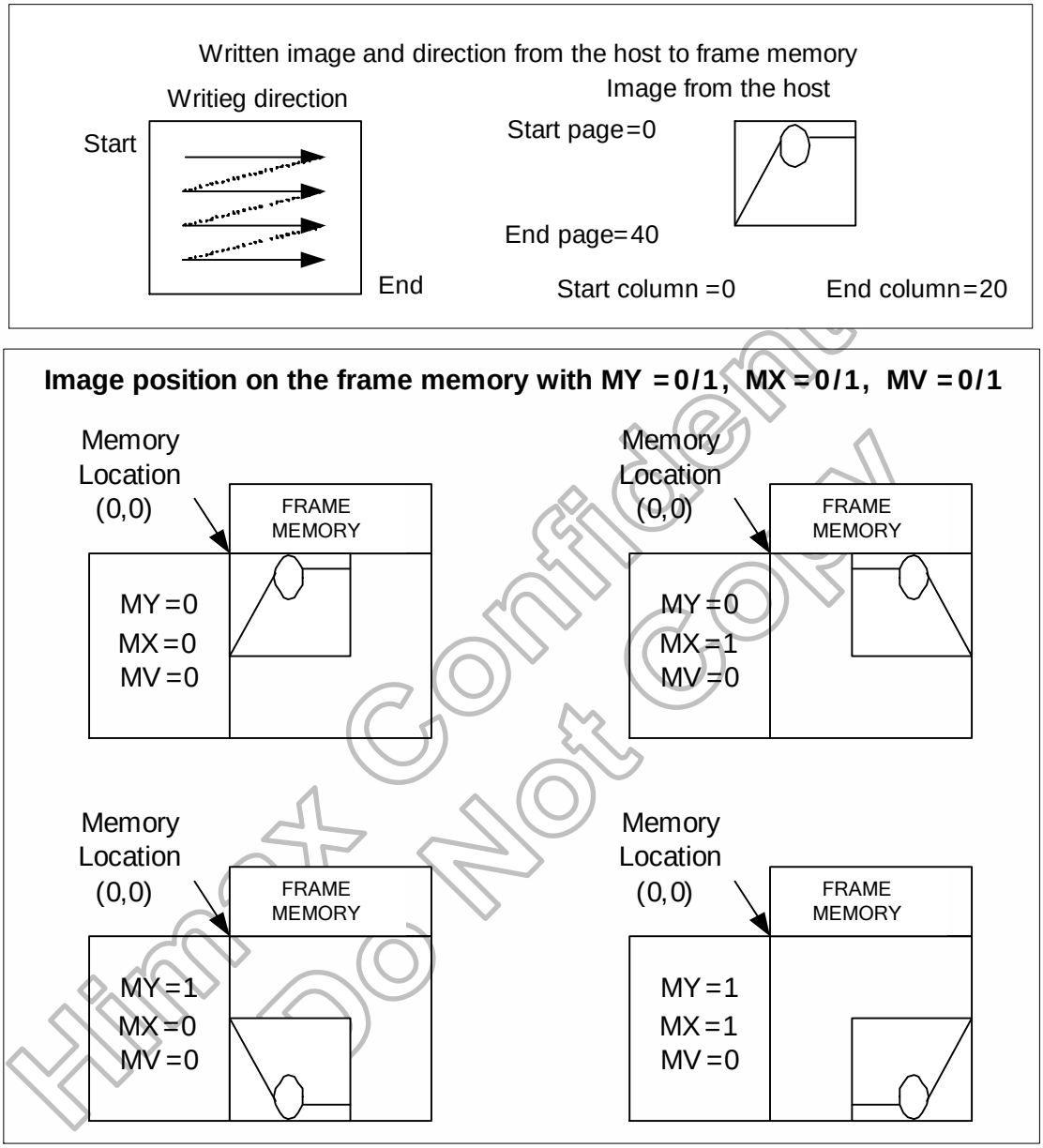
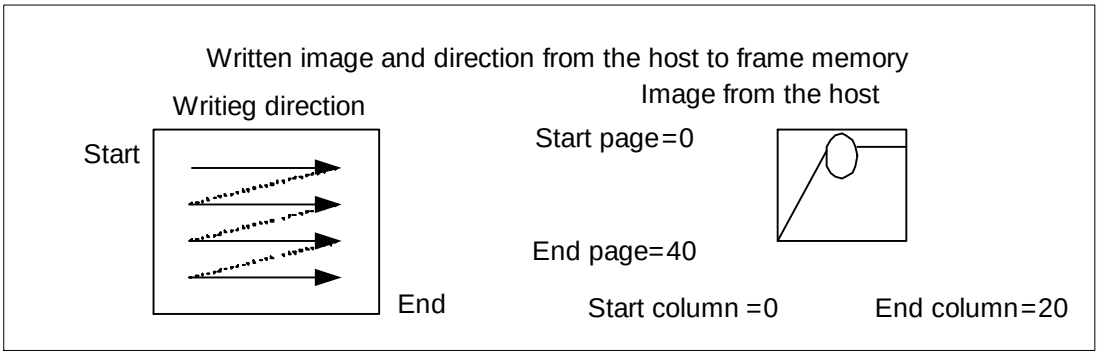


Figure 6.3 Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 1



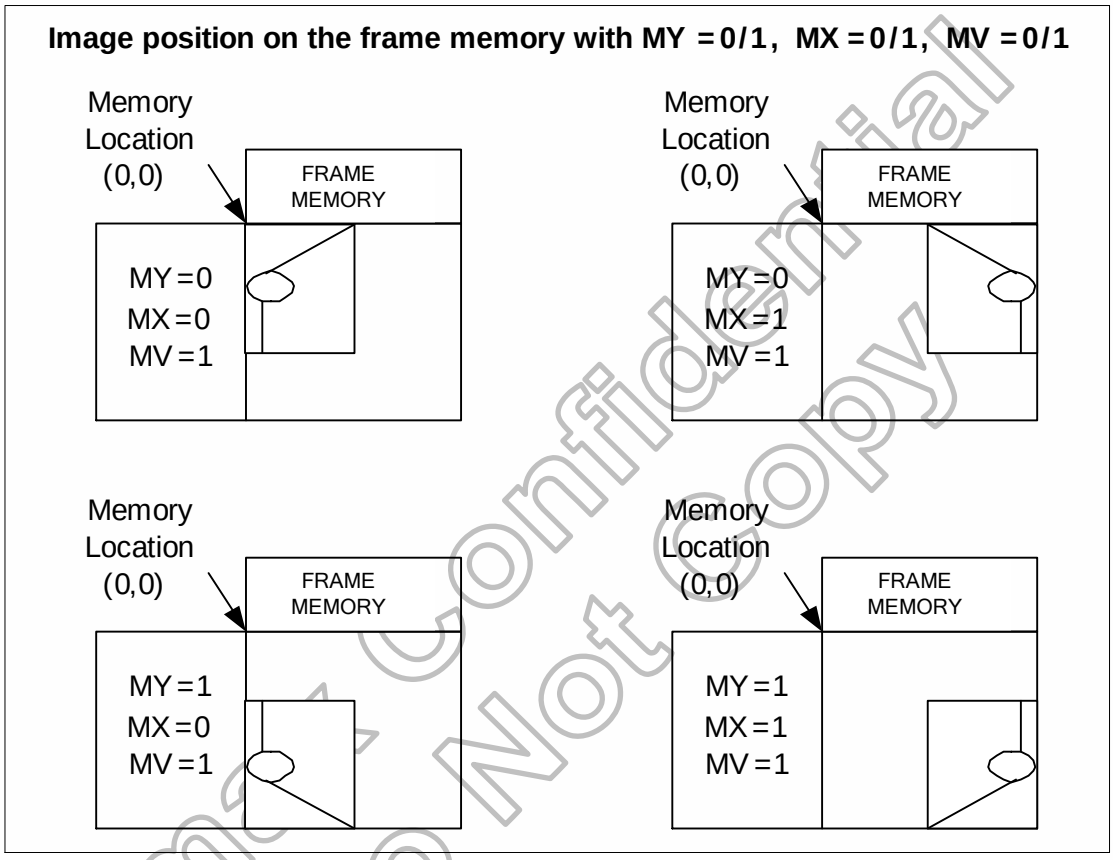


Figure 6.4 Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 2

6.3 GRAM to display address mapping

By setting the **SS** bit, the relation between the source output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **GS** bit, the relation between the gate output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **BGR** bit, the relation between the source output channel and the <R>, <G>, <B> dot allocation can be reversed for different LCD color filter arrangement. Table 6.5, Table 6.6 and Table 6.7 show relations among the GRAM data allocation, the source output channel, and the R, G, B dot allocation.

SRGB = 'H'														
Source	**SMX = '1'**	**S1**	**S2**	**S3**	**S4**	**S5**	**S6**	**-------**	**S715**	**S716**	**S717**	**S718**	**S719**	**S720**
Output	**SMX= '0'**	**S718**	**S719**	**S720**	**S715**	**S716**	**S717**	**-------**	**S4**	**S5**	**S6**	**S1**	**S2**	**S3**
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-------	"EE"h			"EF"h		
RGB data		R	G	B	R	G	B	-------	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-------	Pixel 239			Pixel 240		

SRGB = 'L'														
Source	**SMX = '1'**	**S3**	**S2**	**S1**	**S6**	**S5**	**S4**	**-------**	**S717**	**S716**	**S715**	**S720**	**S719**	**S718**
Output	**SMX = '0'**	**S720**	**S719**	**S718**	**S717**	**S716**	**S715**	**-------**	**S6**	**S5**	**S4**	**S3**	**S2**	**S1**
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-------	"EE"h			"EF"h		
Bit Allocation		R	G	B	R	G	B	-------	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-------	Pixel 239			Pixel 240		

Note: (1) RGB direction default setting is defined by the hardware pin SRGB.
(2) Register R16h [3] (BGR) bit will override the hardware SRGB setting once software was sent to R16h [3] (BGR) bit. Hardware pin SRGB control is invalid, and RGB filter order is controlled by R16h [3] (BGR) bit.

Table 6.5 GRAM X address and display panel position

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	---	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G1	0000h			0001h			0002h			---	00ECh			00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G2	0100h			0101h			0102h			---	01ECh			01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G3	0200h			0201h			0202h			---	02ECh			02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G4	0300h			0301h			0302h			---	03ECh			03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G5	0400h			0401h			0402h			---	04ECh			04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G6	0500h			0501h			0502h			---	05ECh			05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
G7	0600h			0601h			0602h			---	06ECh			06EDh			06EEh			06EFh		
G8	0700h			0701h			0702h			---	07ECh			07EDh			07EEh			07EFh		
G9	0800h			0801h			0802h			---	08ECh			08EDh			08EEh			08EFh		
⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮			---	⋮			⋮			⋮			⋮		
G311	13600h			13601h			13602h			---	136ECh			136EDh			136EEh			136EFh		
G312	13700h			13701h			13702h			---	137ECh			137EDh			137EEh			137EFh		
G313	13800h			13801h			13802h			---	138ECh			138EDh			138EEh			138EFh		
G314	13900h			13901h			13902h			---	139ECh			139EDh			139EEh			139EFh		
G315	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			---	13AECh			13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G316	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			---	13BECh			13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G317	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			---	13CECh			13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G318	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			---	13DECh			13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G319	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			---	13EECh			13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G320	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			---	13FECh			13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

Table 6.6 GRAM address and display panel position (SMY=L)

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	---	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G320	0000h			0001h			0002h			---	00ECh			00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G319	0100h			0101h			0102h			---	01ECh			01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G318	0200h			0201h			0202h			---	02ECh			02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G317	0300h			0301h			0302h			---	03ECh			03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G316	0400h			0401h			0402h			---	04ECh			04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G315	0500h			0501h			0502h			---	05ECh			05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
G314	0600h			0601h			0602h			---	06ECh			06EDh			06EEh			06EFh		
G313	0700h			0701h			0702h			---	07ECh			07EDh			07EEh			07EFh		
G312	0800h			0801h			0802h			---	08ECh			08EDh			08EEh			08EFh		
⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮			---	⋮			⋮			⋮			⋮		
G10	13600h			13601h			13602h			---	136ECh			136EDh			136EEh			136EFh		
G9	13700h			13701h			13702h			---	137ECh			137EDh			137EEh			137EFh		
G8	13800h			13801h			13802h			---	138ECh			138EDh			138EEh			138EFh		
G7	13900h			13901h			13902h			---	139ECh			139EDh			139EEh			139EFh		
G6	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			---	13AECh			13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G5	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			---	13BECh			13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G4	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			---	13CECh			13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G3	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			---	13DECh			13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G2	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			---	13EECh			13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G1	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			---	13FECh			13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

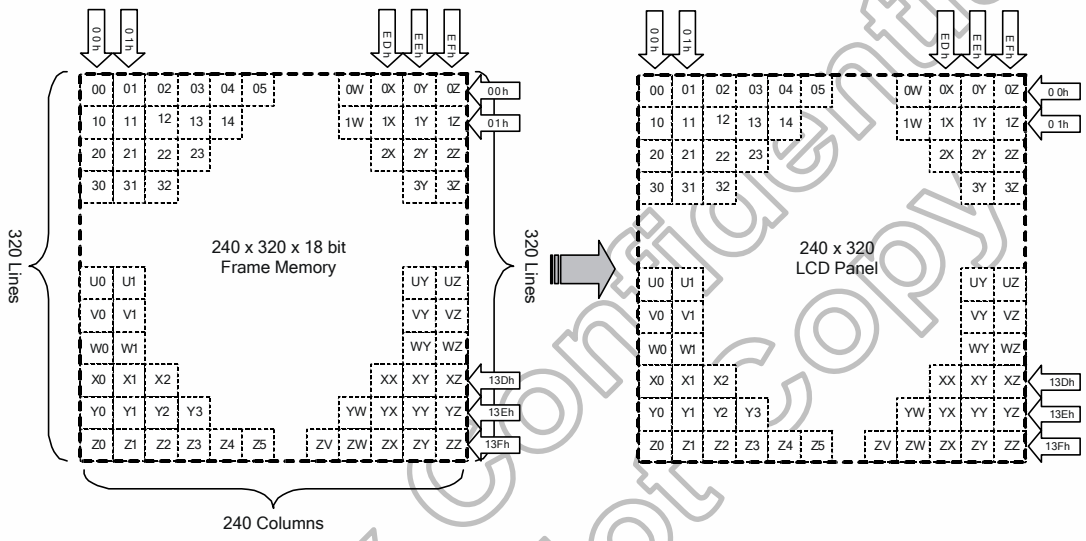
Table 6.7 GRAM address and display panel position (SMY='H')

HX8347-D supports three kinds of display mode: one is Normal Display Mode, one is the other is Partial Display Mode, and Scrolling Display Mode.

When the **PLTON** = '0' is set, HX8347-D will be into Normal Display Mode. When the **PLTON** = '1' is set, HX8347-D will be into Partial Display Mode. When the **SCROLL_ON** = '1' is set, HX8347-D will be into Scrolling Display Mode.

6.3.1 Normal display on or partial mode on, vertical scroll off

In this mode, content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 0000h to 00EFh and page pointer is 0000h to 013Fh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, page pointer) = (0,0) (**SMX** = 'L', **SMY** = 'L').



Example:

(1) **PLTON** = '1',

(2) PSL [15:0] =11_{DEC}, PEL [15:0] =130_{DEC}, MADCTL's B4(ML)='0' (**SMY** = 'L').

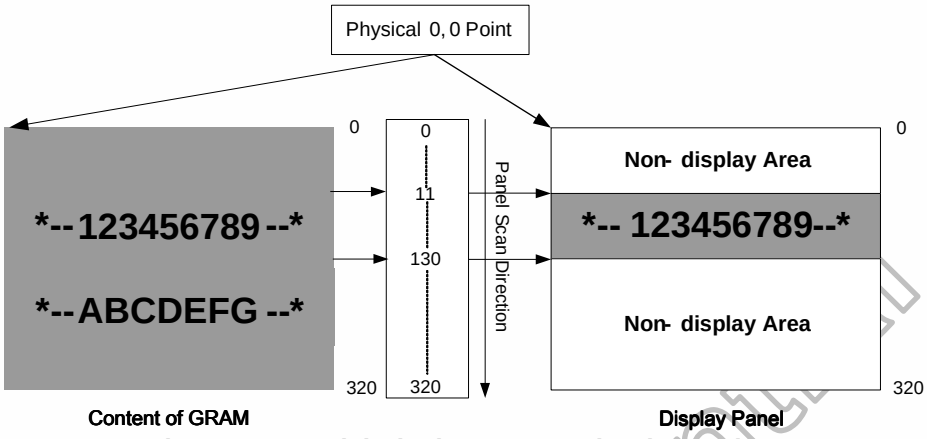


Figure 6. 5 Partial Display Area Setting (ML='0')

Example:

(1) **PLTON** = '1',

(2) PSL [15:0] =11_{DEC}, PEL [15:0] =130_{DEC}, MADCTL's B4(ML)='1' (**SMY** = 'L').

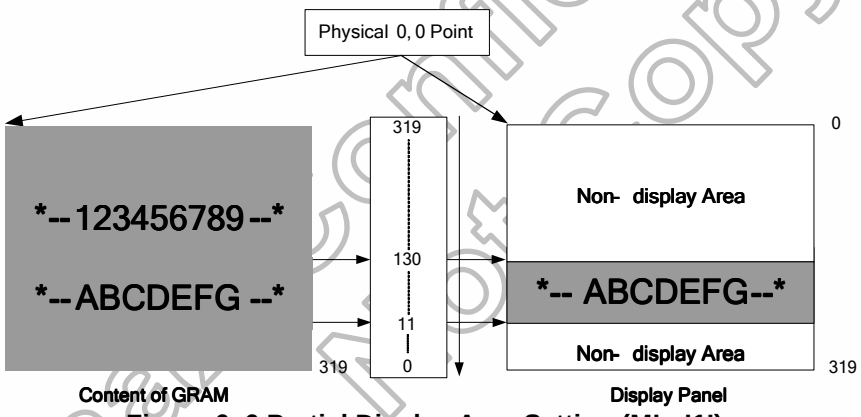


Figure 6. 6 Partial Display Area Setting (ML='1')

The refresh gate scan cycle in the rest display area of the screen (non-display area) can be specified by **ISC[3:0]** bits. The scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~13.The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f_{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	5 frames	84ms
0	0	1	0	9 frames	150ms
:	:	:	:	:	
1	1	0	1	53 frames	880ms
1	1	1	0	57 frames	946ms
1	1	1	1	Setting Inhibited	-

Table 6. 1 ISC [3:0] Bits Definition

The rest display area (non-display area) will be the white display if the type of LCD is normally white **(REV_panel = "0")** and will be the black display if the type of LCD is normally black **(REV_panel = "1")** in refresh gate scan cycle.

6.3.2 Vertical scroll display mode

When **SCROLL_ON** bit is set to '1', the scrolling display mode is active, and the vertical scrolling display is specified by **TFA, VSA, BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

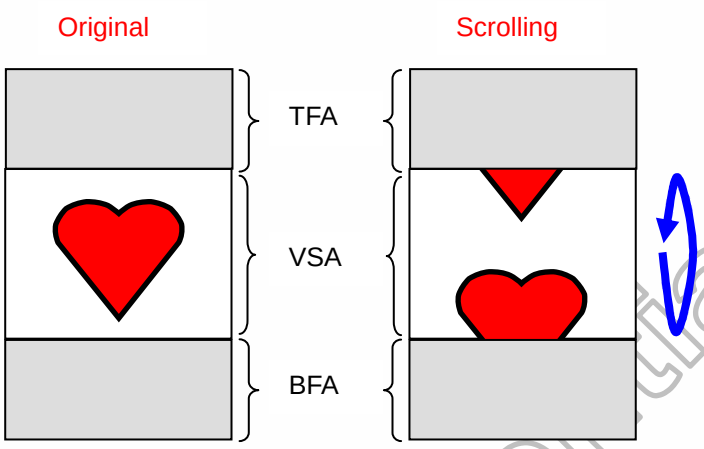


Figure 6.7 Vertical scrolling

When Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA) =320. In this case, scrolling is applied as shown below.

Example (1) TFA='2d', VSA='318d', BFA='0d', VSP='3d' (**SMX** = 'L', **SMY** = 'L')

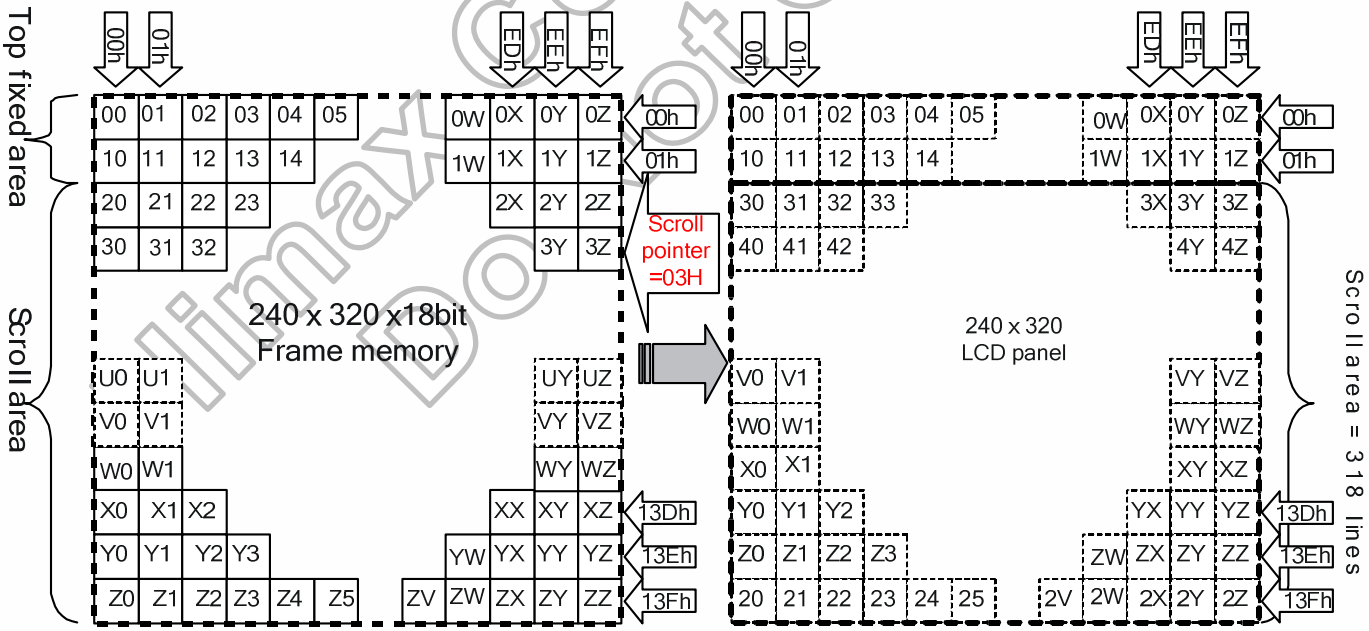


Figure 6.8 Memory map of vertical scrolling 1

Example (2) TFA=’2d’, VSA=’316d’, BFA=’2d’, VSP=’3d’ (**SMX** = ‘L’, **SMY** = ‘L’)

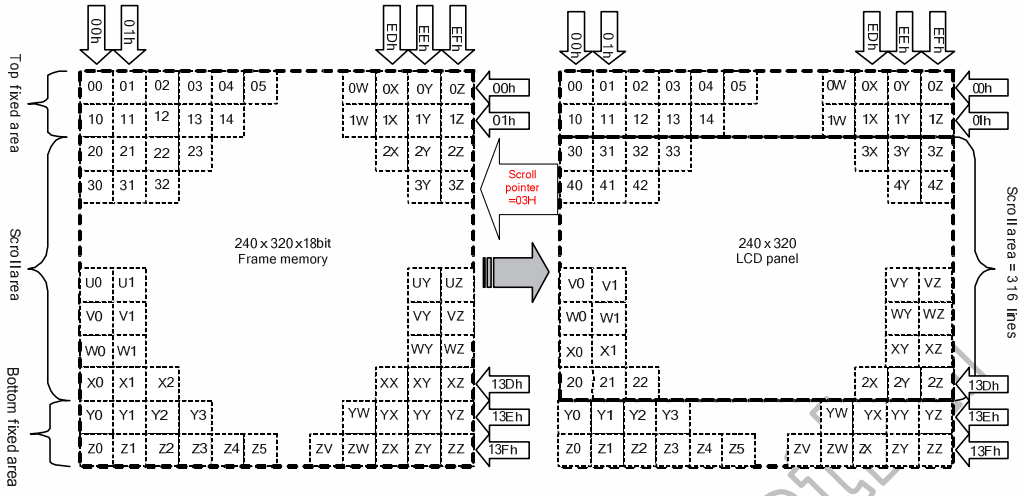


Figure 6.9 Memory map of vertical scrolling 2

Example (3) TFA=’2d’, VSA=’316d’, BFA=’2d’, VSP=’5d’ (**SMX** = ‘L’, **SMY** = ‘L’).

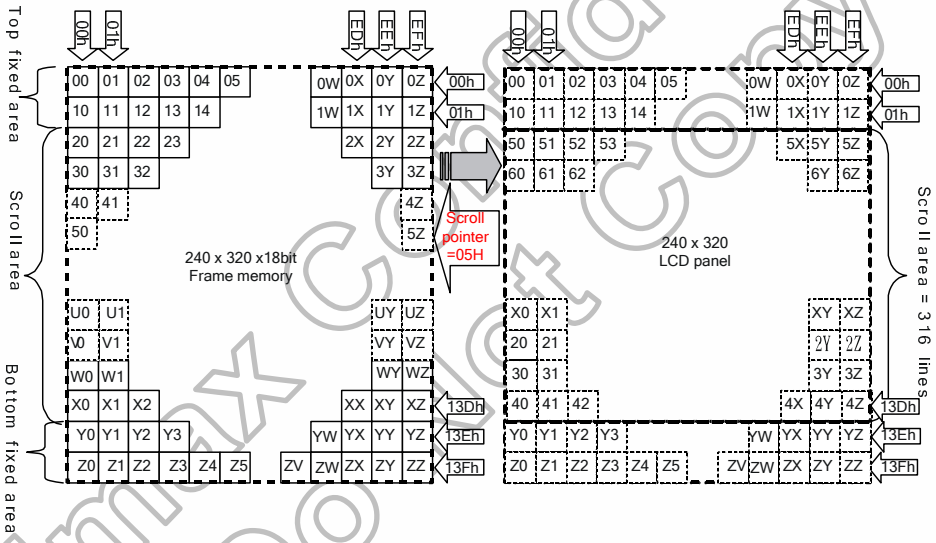


Figure 6.10 Memory map of vertical scrolling 3

Vertical scroll example

There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the **TFA, VSA, BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

Case 1: TFA + VSA + BFA ≠ '320d'
N/A. Do not set TFA + VSA + BFA ≠ '320d'. In that case, unexpected picture will be shown.
Case 2: TFA + VSA + BFA = '320d' (Scrolling)
Example (1) When TFA='0d', VSA='320d', BFA='0d' and VSP='40d' (**SMX** = 'L', **SMY** = 'L')

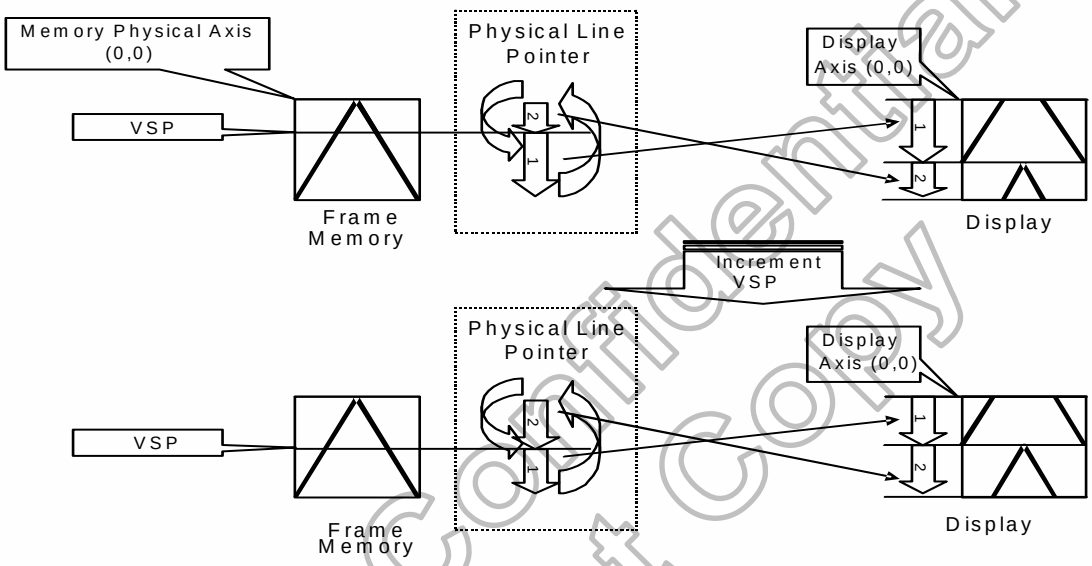


Figure 6.11 Vertical scrolling example

6.3.3 Updating order on display active area in RGB interface mode

There is defined different kind of updating orders for display in RGB interface mode (**RCM [1:0]** =’1x’). These updating are controlled by **MY** and **MX** bits.

Data streaming direction from the host to the display is described in the following figure.

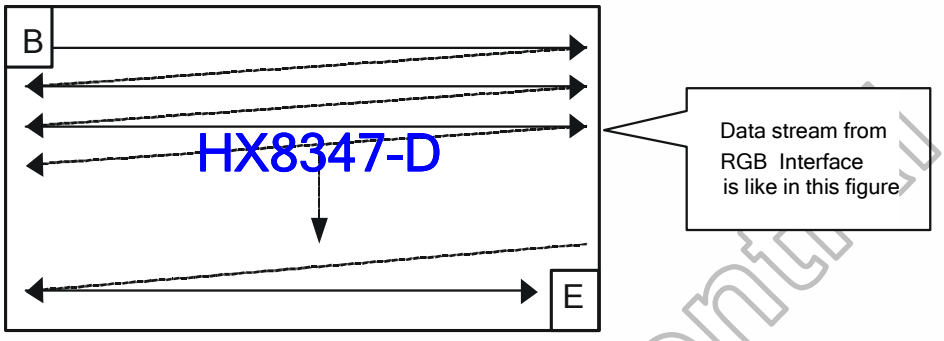


Figure 6.12 Data streaming order in RGB I/F

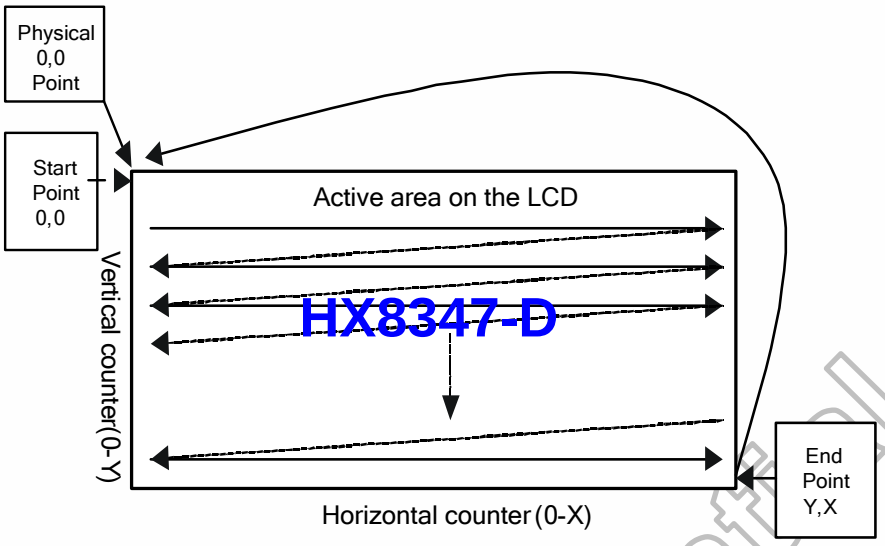


Figure 6.13 Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '0'

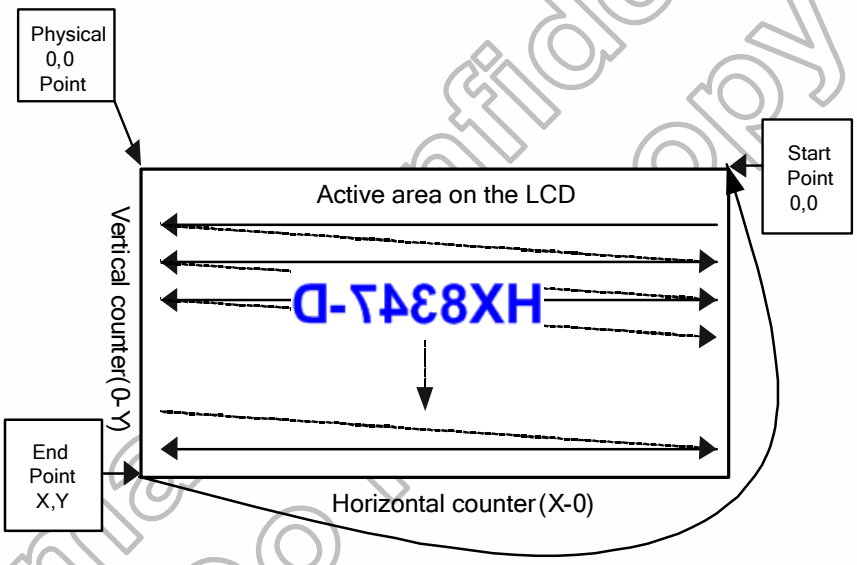


Figure 6.14 Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '1'

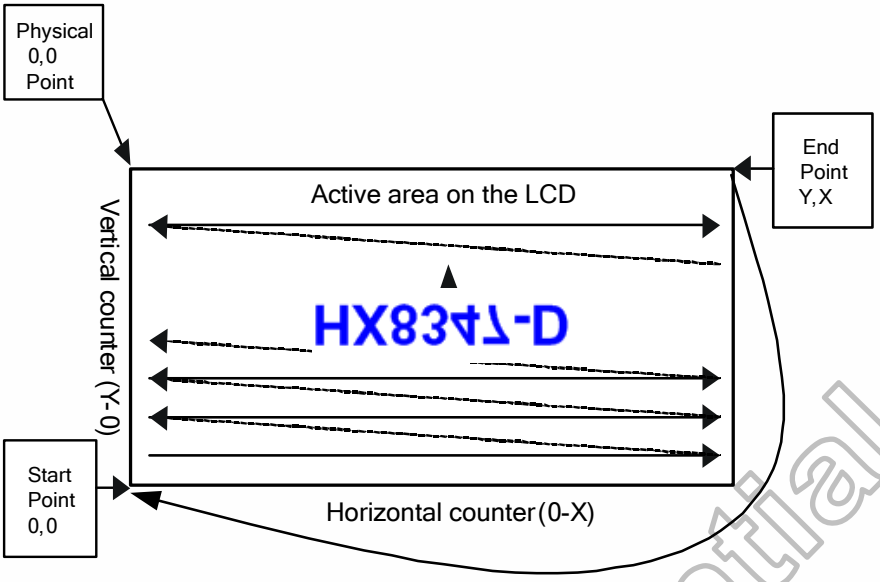


Figure 6.15 Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '0'

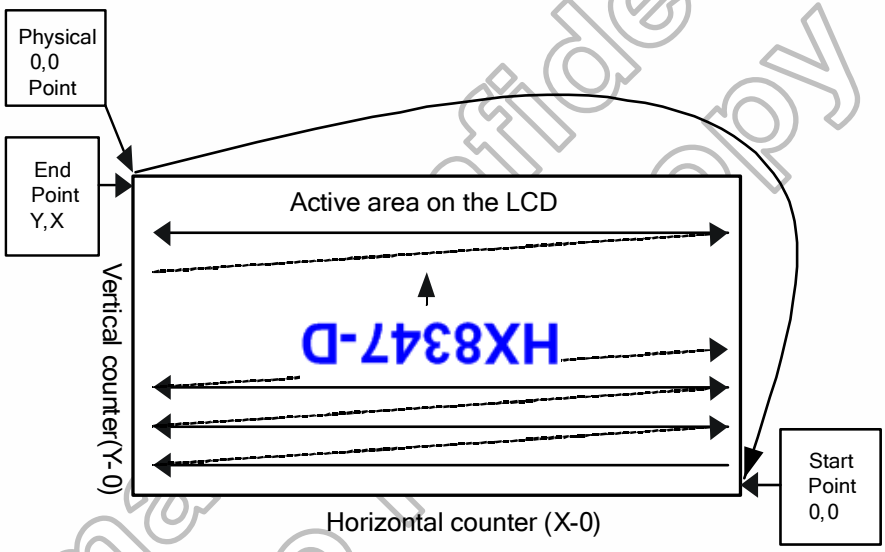


Figure 6.16 Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '1'

Condition	Horizontal Counter	Vertical Counter
An active VS signal is received	Return to 0	Return to 0
Single Pixel information of the active area is received	Increment by 1	No change
An active HS signal between two active area lines	Return to 0	Increment by 1
The Horizontal counter value is larger than X and the Vertical counter value is larger than Y	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: Pixel order is RGB on the display.

Table 6.8 Rules for updating order on display active area in RGB interface display mode

7. Functional Description

7.1 Internal oscillator

The HX8347-D can oscillate an internal R-C oscillator for internal operation. Because the tolerance of internal oscillator frequency is ±5%, **RADJ [3:0]** bits for initial 2.85MHz internal clock generation. With other dividers setting, the 2.85MHz internal clock can be used to generate clock for other part of the chip using.

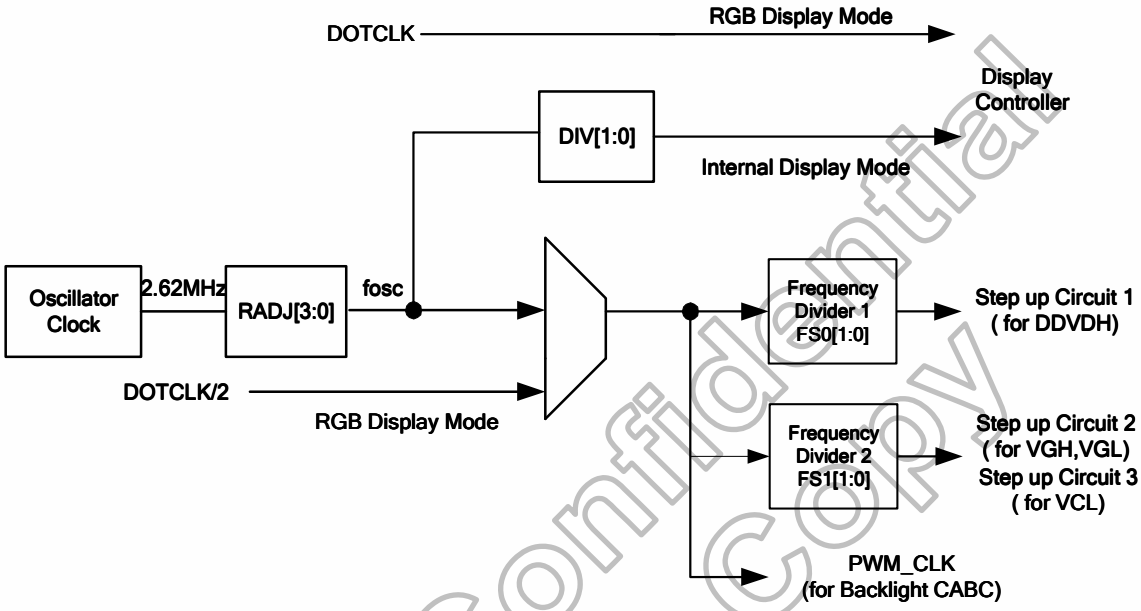


Figure 7.1 HX8347-D internal clock circuit

7.2 Gamma characteristic correction function

The HX8347-D incorporates gamma adjustment function for the 262,144-color display (64 grayscale for each R, G and B color). Gamma adjustment operation is implemented by deciding the 8 grayscale levels firstly in gamma adjustment control registers to match the LCD panel. These registers are available both for positive polarities and negative polarities.

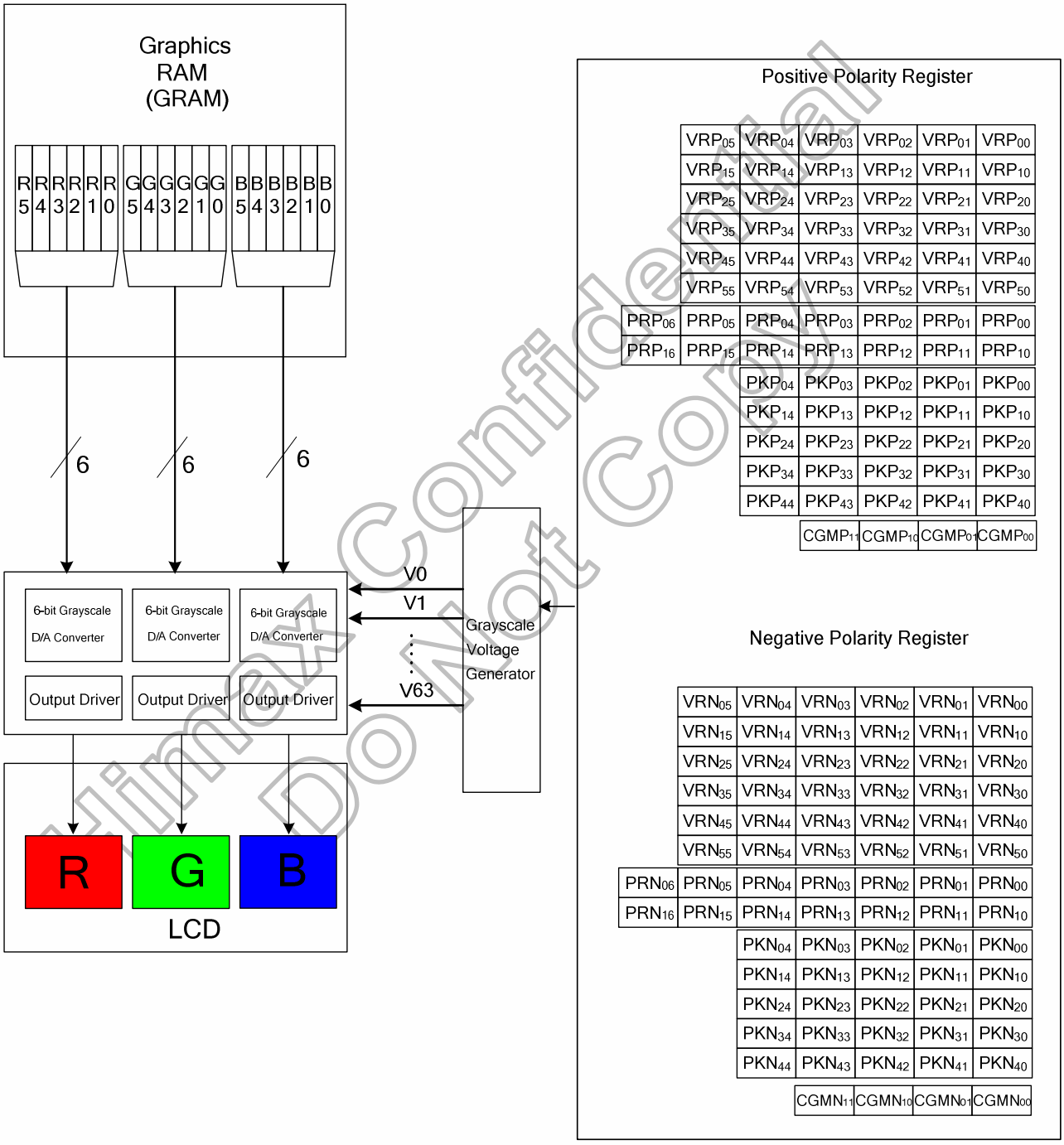


Figure 7.2 Grayscale control

Gamma-characteristics adjustment register

This HX8347-D has register groups for specifying a series grayscale voltage that meets the Gamma-characteristics for the LCD panel used. These registers are divided into two groups, which correspond to the gradient, amplitude, and macro adjustment of the voltage for the grayscale characteristics. The polarity of each register can be specified independently.

Offset adjustment registers

The offset adjustment variable registers are used to adjust the amplitude of the grayscale voltage. This function is implemented by controlling these variable resisters in the top and bottom of the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities

Gamma center adjustment registers

The gamma center adjustment registers are used to adjust the reference gamma voltage in the middle level of grayscale without changing the dynamic range. This function is implemented by choosing one input of 128-to-1 selector in the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

Gamma macro adjustment registers

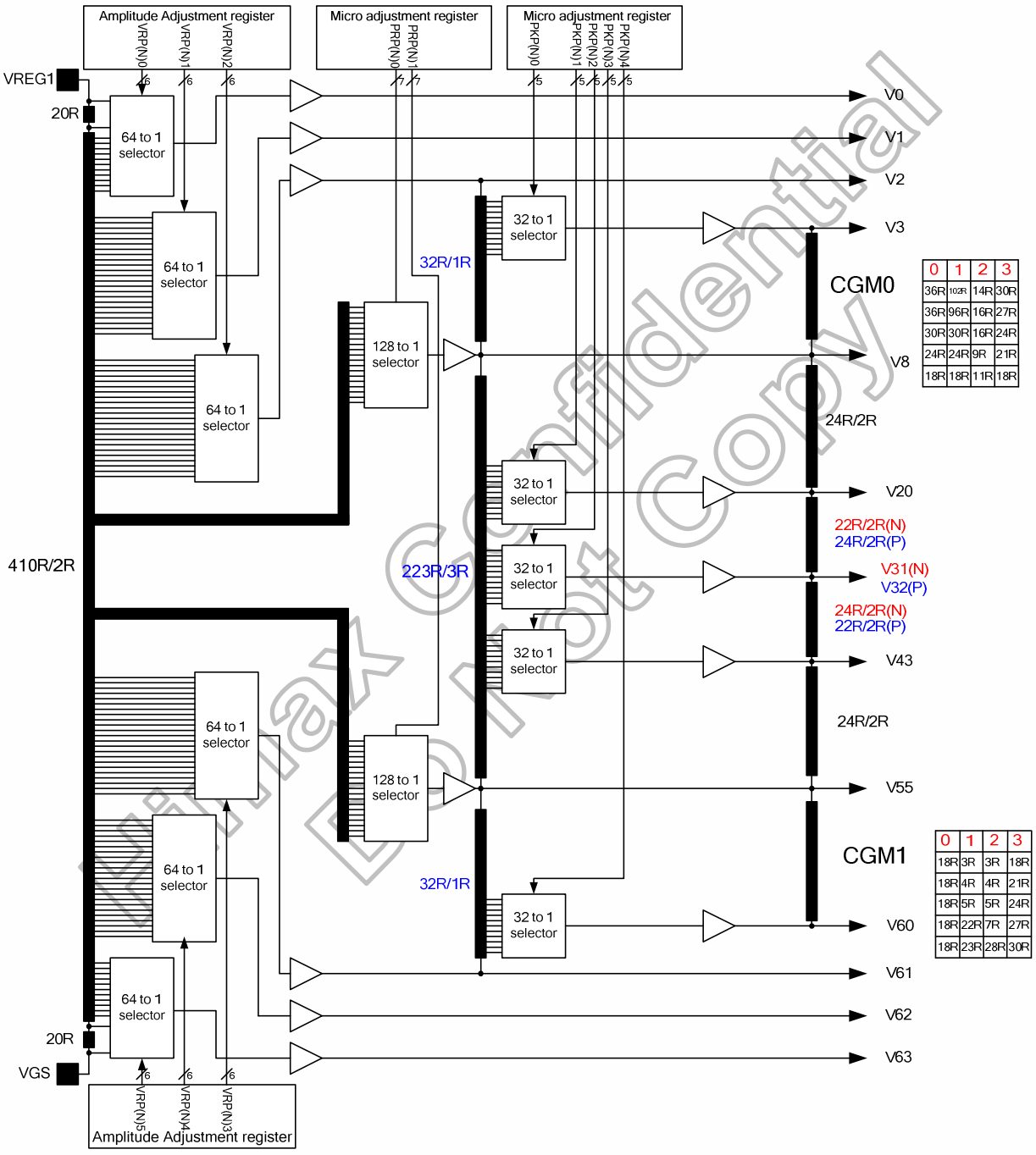
The gamma macro adjustment registers can be used for fine adjustment of the reference gamma voltage. This function is implemented by controlling the 32-to-1 selectors (PKP/N0~5), each of which has 5 inputs and generates one reference voltage output (Vg(P/N) 3, 20, 32(31), 43, 60).

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Center Adjustment	PRP0 6-0	PRN0 6-0	Variable resistor (PRP/N0) for center adjustment
	PRP1 6-0	PRN1 6-0	Variable resistor (PRP/N1)for center adjustment
Macro Adjustment	PKP0 4-0	PKN0 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 3)
	PKP1 4-0	PKN1 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 20)
	PKP2 4-0	PKN2 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 32 for positive polarity and grayscale 31 for negative polarity)
	PKP3 4-0	PKN3 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 43)
	PKP4 4-0	PKN4 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 60)
Offset Adjustment	VRP0 5-0	VRN0 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N0)for offset adjustment
	VRP1 5-0	VRN1 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N1)for offset adjustment
	VRP2 5-0	VRN2 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N2)for offset adjustment
	VRP3 5-0	VRN3 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N3)for offset adjustment
	VRP4 5-0	VRN4 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N4)for offset adjustment
	VRP5 5-0	VRN5 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N5)for offset adjustment

Table 7.1 Gamma-adjustment registers

Gamma resister stream

The block consists of two gamma resister streams one is for positive polarity and the other is for negative polarity, each one including eight gamma reference voltages. VgP/N (0, 1, 2, 3, 8 20, 32(31), 43, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63). Furthermore, the block has a pin (VGS) to connect a variable resistor outside the chip for the variation between panels, if needed.



0	1	2	3
36R	102R	14R	30R
36R	96R	16R	27R
30R	30R	16R	24R
24R	24R	9R	21R
18R	18R	11R	18R

0	1	2	3
18R	3R	3R	18R
18R	4R	4R	21R
18R	5R	5R	24R
18R	22R	7R	27R
18R	23R	28R	30R

Figure 7.3 Gamma resister stream and gamma reference voltage

Variable resister

There are two types of variable resistors, one is for center adjustment and the other is for offset adjustment. The resistances are decided by setting values in the center adjustment, offset adjustment registers. Their relationships are shown below.

Value in Register VR(P/N)0 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)0	Value in Register VR(P/N)1 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)1	Value in Register VR(P/N)2 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R	000000	0R	000000	0R
000001	20R	000001	2R	000001	2R
000010	22R	000010	4R	000010	4R
000011	24R	000011	6R	000011	6R
• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •
011101	76R	011101	58R	011101	58R
011110	78R	011110	60R	011110	60R
011111	80R	011111	62R	011111	62R
100000	84R	100000	66R	100000	66R
100001	88R	100001	70R	100001	70R
100010	92R	100010	74R	100010	74R
• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •
111101	200R	111101	182R	111101	182R
111110	204R	111110	186R	111110	186R
111111	208R	111111	190R	111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)3 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)3	Value in Register VR(P/N)4 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)4	Value in Register VR(P/N)5 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R	000000	0R	000000	0R
000001	4R	000001	4R	000001	4R
000010	8R	000010	8R	000010	8R
• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •
011101	116R	011101	116R	011101	116R
011110	120R	011110	120R	011110	120R
011111	124R	011111	124R	011111	124R
100000	128R	100000	128R	100000	128R
100001	130R	100001	130R	100001	130R
100010	132R	100010	132R	100010	132R
• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •
111100	184R	111100	184R	111100	184R
111101	186R	111101	186R	111101	186R
111110	188R	111110	188R	111110	188R
111111	190R	111111	190R	111111	208R

Table 7.2 Offset adjustment 0 ~ 5

Value in Register PR(P/N)0 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)0	Value in Register PR(P/N)1 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)1
0000000	0R	0000000	0R
0000001	2R	0000001	2R
0000010	4R	0000010	4R
• •	• •	• •	• •
1111101	250R	1010101	250R
1111110	252R	1111110	252R
1111111	254R	1111111	254R

Table 7.3 Center adjustment

The grayscale levels are determined by the following formulas:

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N0 Formula
VinP/N0	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000000	VREG1
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000001	((450R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000010	((450R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000011	((450R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000100	((450R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000101	((450R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000110	((450R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000111	((450R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001000	((450R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001001	((450R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001010	((450R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001011	((450R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001100	((450R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001101	((450R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001110	((450R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001111	((450R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010000	((450R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010001	((450R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010010	((450R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010011	((450R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010100	((450R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010101	((450R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010110	((450R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010111	((450R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011000	((450R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011001	((450R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011010	((450R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011011	((450R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011100	((450R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011101	((450R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011110	((450R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011111	((450R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100000	((450R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100001	((450R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100010	((450R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100011	((450R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100100	((450R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100101	((450R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100110	((450R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100111	((450R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101000	((450R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101001	((450R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101010	((450R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101011	((450R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101100	((450R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101101	((450R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101110	((450R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101111	((450R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110000	((450R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110001	((450R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110010	((450R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110011	((450R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110100	((450R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110101	((450R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110110	((450R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110111	((450R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111000	((450R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111001	((450R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111010	((450R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111011	((450R - 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111100	((450R - 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111101	((450R - 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111110	((450R - 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111111	((450R - 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7.4 VinP/N 0

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N1 Formula
VinP/N1	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000000	(430R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000001	((430R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000010	((430R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000011	((430R - 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000100	((430R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000101	((430R - 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000110	((430R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000111	((430R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001000	((430R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001001	((430R - 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001010	((430R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001011	((430R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001100	((430R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001101	((430R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001110	((430R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001111	((430R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010000	((430R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010001	((430R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010010	((430R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010011	((430R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010100	((430R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010101	((430R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010110	((430R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010111	((430R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011000	((430R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011001	((430R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011010	((430R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011011	((430R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011100	((430R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011101	((430R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011110	((430R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011111	((430R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100000	((430R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100001	((430R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100010	((430R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100011	((430R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100100	((430R - 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100101	((430R - 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100110	((430R - 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100111	((430R - 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101000	((430R - 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101001	((430R - 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101010	((430R - 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101011	((430R - 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101100	((430R - 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101101	((430R - 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101110	((430R - 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101111	((430R - 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110000	((430R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110001	((430R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110010	((430R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110011	((430R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110100	((430R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110101	((430R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110110	((430R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110111	((430R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111000	((430R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111001	((430R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111010	((430R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111011	((430R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111100	((430R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111101	((430R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111110	((430R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111111	((430R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7.5 VinP/N 1

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N2 Formula
VinP/N2	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000000	(410R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000001	((410R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000010	((410R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000011	((410R - 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000100	((410R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000101	((410R - 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000110	((410R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000111	((410R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001000	((410R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001001	((410R - 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001010	((410R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001011	((410R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001100	((410R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001101	((410R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001110	((410R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001111	((410R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010000	((410R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010001	((410R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010010	((410R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010011	((410R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010100	((410R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010101	((410R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010110	((410R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010111	((410R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011000	((410R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011001	((410R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011010	((410R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011011	((410R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011100	((410R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011101	((410R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011110	((410R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011111	((410R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100000	((410R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100001	((410R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100010	((410R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100011	((410R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100100	((410R - 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100101	((410R - 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100110	((410R - 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100111	((410R - 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101000	((410R - 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101001	((410R - 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101010	((410R - 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101011	((410R - 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101100	((410R - 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101101	((410R - 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101110	((410R - 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101111	((410R - 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110000	((410R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110001	((410R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110010	((410R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110011	((410R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110100	((410R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110101	((410R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110110	((410R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110111	((410R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111000	((410R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111001	((410R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111010	((410R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111011	((410R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111100	((410R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111101	((410R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111110	((410R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111111	((410R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7.6 VinP/N 2

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N10 Formula
VinP/N10	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000000	(230R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000001	((230R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000010	((230R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000011	((230R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000100	((230R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000101	((230R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000110	((230R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000111	((230R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001000	((230R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001001	((230R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001010	((230R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001011	((230R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001100	((230R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001101	((230R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001110	((230R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001111	((230R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010000	((230R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010001	((230R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010010	((230R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010011	((230R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010100	((230R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010101	((230R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010110	((230R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010111	((230R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011000	((230R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011001	((230R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011010	((230R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011011	((230R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011100	((230R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011101	((230R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011110	((230R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011111	((230R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100000	((230R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100001	((230R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100010	((230R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100011	((230R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100100	((230R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100101	((230R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100110	((230R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100111	((230R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101000	((230R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101001	((230R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101010	((230R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101011	((230R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101100	((230R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101101	((230R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101110	((230R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101111	((230R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110000	((230R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110001	((230R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110010	((230R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110011	((230R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110100	((230R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110101	((230R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110110	((230R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110111	((230R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111000	((230R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111001	((230R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111010	((230R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111011	((230R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111100	((230R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111101	((230R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111110	((230R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111111	((230R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7.7 VinP/N 10

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N11 Formula
VinP/N11	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000000	(210R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000001	((210R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000010	((210R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000011	((210R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000100	((210R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000101	((210R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000110	((210R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000111	((210R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001000	((210R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001001	((210R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001010	((210R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001011	((210R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001100	((210R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001101	((210R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001110	((210R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001111	((210R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010000	((210R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010001	((210R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010010	((210R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010011	((210R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010100	((210R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010101	((210R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010110	((210R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010111	((210R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011000	((210R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011001	((210R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011010	((210R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011011	((210R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011100	((210R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011101	((210R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011110	((210R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011111	((210R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100000	((210R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100001	((210R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100010	((210R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100011	((210R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100100	((210R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100101	((210R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100110	((210R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100111	((210R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101000	((210R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101001	((210R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101010	((210R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101011	((210R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101100	((210R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101101	((210R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101110	((210R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101111	((210R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110000	((210R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110001	((210R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110010	((210R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110011	((210R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110100	((210R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110101	((210R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110110	((210R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110111	((210R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111000	((210R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111001	((210R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111010	((210R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111011	((210R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111100	((210R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111101	((210R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111110	((210R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111111	((210R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7.8 VinP/N 11

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N12 Formula
VinP/N12	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000000	(210R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000001	((208R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000010	((208R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000011	((208R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000100	((208R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000101	((208R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000110	((208R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000111	((208R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001000	((208R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001001	((208R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001010	((208R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001011	((208R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001100	((208R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001101	((208R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001110	((208R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001111	((208R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010000	((208R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010001	((208R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010010	((208R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010011	((208R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010100	((208R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010101	((208R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010110	((208R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010111	((208R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011000	((208R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011001	((208R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011010	((208R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011011	((208R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011100	((208R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011101	((208R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011110	((208R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011111	((208R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100000	((208R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100001	((208R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100010	((208R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100011	((208R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100100	((208R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100101	((208R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100110	((208R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100111	((208R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101000	((208R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101001	((208R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101010	((208R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101011	((208R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101100	((208R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101101	((208R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101110	((208R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101111	((208R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110000	((208R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110001	((208R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110010	((208R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110011	((208R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110100	((208R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110101	((208R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110110	((208R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110111	((208R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111000	((208R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111001	((208R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111010	((208R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111011	((208R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111100	((208R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111101	((208R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111110	((208R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111111	VGS

Table 7.9 VinP/N 12

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N4 Formula
VinP/N4	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000000	(350R / 450R) (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000001	((350R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000010	((350R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000011	((350R – 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000100	((350R – 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000101	((350R – 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000110	((350R – 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000111	((350R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001000	((350R – 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001001	((350R – 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001010	((350R – 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001011	((350R – 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001100	((350R – 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001101	((350R – 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001110	((350R – 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001111	((350R – 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010000	((350R – 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010001	((350R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010010	((350R – 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010011	((350R – 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010100	((350R – 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010101	((350R – 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010110	((350R – 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010111	((350R – 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011000	((350R – 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011001	((350R – 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011010	((350R – 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011011	((350R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011100	((350R – 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011101	((350R – 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011110	((350R – 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011111	((350R – 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100000	((350R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100001	((350R – 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100010	((350R – 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100011	((350R – 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100100	((350R – 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100101	((350R – 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100110	((350R – 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100111	((350R – 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101000	((350R – 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101001	((350R – 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101010	((350R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101011	((350R – 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101100	((350R – 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101101	((350R – 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101110	((350R – 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101111	((350R – 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110000	((350R – 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110001	((350R – 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110010	((350R – 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110011	((350R – 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110100	((350R – 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110101	((350R – 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110110	((350R – 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110111	((350R – 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111000	((350R – 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111001	((350R – 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111010	((350R – 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111011	((350R – 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111100	((350R – 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111101	((350R – 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111110	((350R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111111	((350R – 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000000	((350R – 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000001	((350R – 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000010	((350R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000011	((350R – 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000100	((350R – 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N4 Formula
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000101	((350R – 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000110	((350R – 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000111	((350R – 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001000	((350R – 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001001	((350R – 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001010	((350R – 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001011	((350R – 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001100	((350R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001101	((350R – 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001110	((350R – 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001111	((350R – 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010000	((350R – 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010001	((350R – 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010010	((350R – 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010011	((350R – 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010100	((350R – 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010101	((350R – 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010110	((350R – 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010111	((350R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011000	((350R – 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011001	((350R – 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011010	((350R – 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011011	((350R – 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011100	((350R – 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011101	((350R – 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011110	((350R – 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011111	((350R – 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100000	((350R – 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100001	((350R – 194R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100010	((350R – 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100011	((350R – 198R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100100	((350R – 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100101	((350R – 202R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100110	((350R – 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100111	((350R – 206R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101000	((350R – 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101001	((350R – 210R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101010	((350R – 212R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101011	((350R – 214R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101100	((350R – 216R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101101	((350R – 218R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101110	((350R – 220R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101111	((350R – 223R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110000	((350R – 224R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110001	((350R – 226R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110010	((350R – 228R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110011	((350R – 230R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110100	((350R – 232R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110101	((350R – 234R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110110	((350R – 236R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110111	((350R – 238R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111000	((350R – 240R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111001	((350R – 243R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111010	((350R – 244R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111011	((350R – 246R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111100	((350R – 248R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111101	((350R – 250R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111110	((350R – 252R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111111	((350R – 254R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7.10 VinP/N4

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N8 Formula
VinP/N8	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000000	(354R / 450R) (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000001	((354R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000010	((354R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000011	((354R – 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000100	((354R – 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000101	((354R – 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000110	((354R – 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000111	((354R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001000	((354R – 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001001	((354R – 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001010	((354R – 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001011	((354R – 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001100	((354R – 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001101	((354R – 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001110	((354R – 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001111	((354R – 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010000	((354R – 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010001	((354R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010010	((354R – 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010011	((354R – 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010100	((354R – 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010101	((354R – 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010110	((354R – 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010111	((354R – 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011000	((354R – 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011001	((354R – 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011010	((354R – 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011011	((354R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011100	((354R – 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011101	((354R – 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011110	((354R – 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011111	((354R – 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100000	((354R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100001	((354R – 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100010	((354R – 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100011	((354R – 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100100	((354R – 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100101	((354R – 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100110	((354R – 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100111	((354R – 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101000	((354R – 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101001	((354R – 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101010	((354R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101011	((354R – 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101100	((354R – 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101101	((354R – 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101110	((354R – 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101111	((354R – 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110000	((354R – 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110001	((354R – 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110010	((354R – 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110011	((354R – 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110100	((354R – 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110101	((354R – 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110110	((354R – 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110111	((354R – 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111000	((354R – 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111001	((354R – 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111010	((354R – 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111011	((354R – 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111100	((354R – 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111101	((354R – 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111110	((354R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111111	((354R – 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000000	((354R – 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000001	((354R – 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000010	((354R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000011	((354R – 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000100	((354R – 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N8 Formula
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000101	((354R – 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000110	((354R – 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000111	((354R – 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001000	((354R – 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001001	((354R – 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001010	((354R – 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001011	((354R – 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001100	((354R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001101	((354R – 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001110	((354R – 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001111	((354R – 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010000	((354R – 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010001	((354R – 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010010	((354R – 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010011	((354R – 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010100	((354R – 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010101	((354R – 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010110	((354R – 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010111	((354R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011000	((354R – 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011001	((354R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011010	((354R – 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011011	((354R – 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011100	((354R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011101	((354R – 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011110	((354R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011111	((354R – 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100000	((354R – 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100001	((354R - 194R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100010	((354R – 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100011	((354R - 198R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100100	((354R – 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100101	((354R – 202R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100110	((354R - 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100111	((354R – 206R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101000	((354R - 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101001	((354R – 210R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101010	((354R – 212R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101011	((354R - 214R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101100	((354R – 216R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101101	((354R - 218R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101110	((354R – 220R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101111	((354R – 222R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110000	((354R - 224R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110001	((354R – 226R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110010	((354R - 228R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110011	((354R – 230R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110100	((354R – 232R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110101	((354R - 234R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110110	((354R – 236R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110111	((354R - 238R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111000	((354R – 240R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111001	((354R – 242R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111010	((354R - 244R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111011	((354R – 246R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111100	((354R - 248R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111101	((354R – 250R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111110	((354R – 252R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111111	((354R - 254R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7.11 VinP/N 8

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N3 Formula
VinP/N3	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00000	(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00001	((31R – 1R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00010	((31R – 2R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00011	((31R – 3R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00100	((31R – 4R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00101	((31R – 5R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00110	((31R – 6R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00111	((31R – 7R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01000	((31R – 8R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01001	((31R – 9R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01010	((31R - 10R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01011	((31R - 11R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01100	((31R - 12R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01101	((31R - 13R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01110	((31R - 14R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01111	((31R - 15R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10000	((31R - 16R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10001	((31R - 17R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10010	((31R - 18R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10011	((31R - 19R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10100	((31R - 20R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10101	((31R - 21R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10110	((31R - 22R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10111	((31R - 23R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11000	((31R - 24R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11001	((31R - 25R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11010	((31R - 26R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11011	((31R - 27R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11100	((31R - 28R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11101	((31R - 29R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11110	((31R - 30R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11111	((31R - 31R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4

Table 7.12 VinP/N 3

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N5 Formula
VinP/N5	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00000	(193R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00001	((193R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00010	((193R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00011	((193R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N14-0 = 00100	((193R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00101	((193R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00110	((193R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00111	((193R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01000	((193R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01001	((193R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01010	((193R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01011	((193R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01100	((193R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01101	((193R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01110	((193R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01111	((193R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10000	((193R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10001	((193R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10010	((193R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10011	((193R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10100	((193R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10101	((193R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10110	((193R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10111	((193R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11000	((193R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11001	((193R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11010	((193R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11011	((193R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11100	((193R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11101	((193R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11110	((193R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11111	((193R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8

Table 7.13 VinP/N 5

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N6 Formula
VinP/N6	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00000	(158R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00001	((158R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00010	((158R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00011	((158R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00100	((158R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00101	((158R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00110	((158R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00111	((158R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01000	((158R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01001	((158R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01010	((158R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01011	((158R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01100	((158R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01101	((158R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01110	((158R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01111	((158R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10000	((158R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10001	((158R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10010	((158R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10011	((158R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10100	((158R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10101	((158R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10110	((158R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10111	((158R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11000	((158R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11001	((158R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11010	((158R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11011	((158R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11100	((158R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11101	((158R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11110	((158R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11111	((158R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8

Table 7.14 VinP/N 6

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N7 Formula
VinP/N7	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00000	(123R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00001	((123R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00010	((123R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00011	((123R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00100	((123R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00101	((123R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00110	((123R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00111	((123R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01000	((123R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01001	((123R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01010	((123R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01011	((123R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01100	((123R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01101	((123R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01110	((123R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01111	((123R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10000	((123R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10001	((123R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10010	((123R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10011	((123R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10100	((123R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10101	((123R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10110	((123R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10111	((123R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11000	((123R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11001	((123R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11010	((123R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11011	((123R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11100	((123R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11101	((123R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11110	((123R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11111	((123R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8

Table 7.15 VinP/N 7

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N9 Formula
VinP/N9	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00000	(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00001	((31R - 1R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00010	((31R - 2R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00011	((31R - 3R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00100	((31R - 4R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00101	((31R - 5R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00110	((31R - 6R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00111	((31R - 7R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01000	((31R - 8R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01001	((31R - 9R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01010	((31R - 10R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01011	((31R - 11R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01100	((31R - 12R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01101	((31R - 13R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01110	((31R - 14R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01111	((31R - 15R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10000	((31R - 16R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10001	((31R - 17R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10010	((31R - 18R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10011	((31R - 19R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10100	((31R - 20R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10101	((31R - 21R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10110	((31R - 22R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10111	((31R - 23R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11000	((31R - 24R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11001	((31R - 25R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11010	((31R - 26R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11011	((31R - 27R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11100	((31R - 28R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11101	((31R - 29R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11110	((31R - 30R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11111	((31R - 31R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10

Table 7.16 VinP/N 9

Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V0	VinP0
V1	VinP1
V2	VinP2
V3	VinP3
V4	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT1
V5	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT2
V6	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT3
V7	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT4
V8	VinP4
V9	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(22R/24R)
V10	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(20R/24R)
V11	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(18R/24R)
V12	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(16R/24R)
V13	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(14R/24R)
V14	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(12R/24R)
V15	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(10R/24R)
V16	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(8R/24R)
V17	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(6R/24R)
V18	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(4R/24R)
V19	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(2R/24R)
V20	VinP5
V21	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(22R/24R)
V22	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(20R/24R)
V23	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(18R/24R)
V24	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(16R/24R)
V25	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(14R/24R)
V26	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(12R/24R)
V27	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(10R/24R)
V28	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(8R/24R)
V29	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(6R/24R)
V30	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(4R/24R)
V31	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(2R/24R)

Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V32	VinP6
V33	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(20R/22R)
V34	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(18R/22R)
V35	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(16R/22R)
V36	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(14R/22R)
V37	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(12R/22R)
V38	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(10R/22R)
V39	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(8R/22R)
V40	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(6R/22R)
V41	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(4R/22R)
V42	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(2R/22R)
V43	VinP7
V44	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(22R/24R)
V45	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(20R/24R)
V46	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(18R/24R)
V47	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(16R/24R)
V48	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(14R/24R)
V49	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(12R/24R)
V50	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(10R/24R)
V51	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(8R/24R)
V52	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(6R/24R)
V53	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(4R/24R)
V54	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(2R/24R)
V55	VinP8
V56	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB1
V57	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB2
V58	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB3
V59	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB4
V60	VinP9
V61	VinP10
V62	VinP11
V63	VinP12

Table 7.17 Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (positive polarity)

CGMP0[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"
CT1	3/4	28/45	26/33	3/4
CT2	1/2	4/15	6/11	21/40
CT3	7/24	7/45	10/33	13/40
CT4	1/8	1/15	1/6	3/20

CGMP1[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"
CB1	4/5	18/19	44/47	17/20
CB2	3/5	50/57	40/47	27/40
CB3	2/5	15/19	35/47	19/40
CB4	1/5	23/57	28/47	1/4

Table 7.18 Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V4~V7 and V56~V59

Grayscale Voltage	Formula	Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V63	VinN0	V31	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(22R/24R)
V62	VinN1	V30	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(20R/24R)
V61	VinN2	V29	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(18R/24R)
V60	VinN3	V28	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(16R/24R)
V59	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT1	V27	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(14R/24R)
V58	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT2	V26	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(12R/24R)
V57	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT3	V25	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(10R/24R)
V56	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT4	V24	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(8R/24R)
V55	VinN4	V23	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(6R/24R)
V54	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(22R/24R)	V22	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(4R/24R)
V53	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(20R/24R)	V21	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(2R/24R)
V52	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(18R/24R)	V20	VinN7
V51	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(16R/24R)	V19	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(22R/24R)
V50	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(14R/24R)	V18	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(20R/24R)
V49	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(12R/24R)	V17	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(18R/24R)
V48	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(10R/24R)	V16	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(16R/24R)
V47	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(8R/24R)	V15	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(14R/24R)
V46	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(6R/24R)	V14	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(12R/24R)
V45	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(4R/24R)	V13	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(10R/24R)
V44	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(2R/24R)	V12	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(8R/24R)
V43	VinN5	V11	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(6R/24R)
V42	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(20R/22R)	V10	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(4R/24R)
V41	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(18R/22R)	V9	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(2R/24R)
V40	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(16R/22R)	V8	VinN8
V39	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(14R/22R)	V7	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB1
V38	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(12R/22R)	V6	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB2
V37	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(10R/22R)	V5	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB3
V36	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(8R/22R)	V4	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB4
V35	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(6R/22R)	V3	VinN9
V34	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(4R/22R)	V2	VinN10
V33	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(2R/22R)	V1	VinN11
V32	VinN6	V0	VinN12

Table 7.19 Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (negative polarity)

CGMN1[1:0]	“00”	“01”	“10”	“11”	CGMN0[1:0]	“00”	“01”	“10”	“11”
CT1	4/5	34/57	19/47	3/4	CB1	7/8	14/15	5/6	17/20
CT2	3/5	4/19	12/47	21/40	CB2	17/24	38/45	23/33	27/40
CT3	2/5	7/57	7/47	13/40	CB3	1/2	11/15	5/11	19/40
CT4	1/5	1/19	3/47	3/20	CB4	1/4	17/45	7/33	1/4

Table 7.20 Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V59~V56 and V7~V4

Relationship between GRAM data and output level (“Normally White Panel”, GRAM data=0)

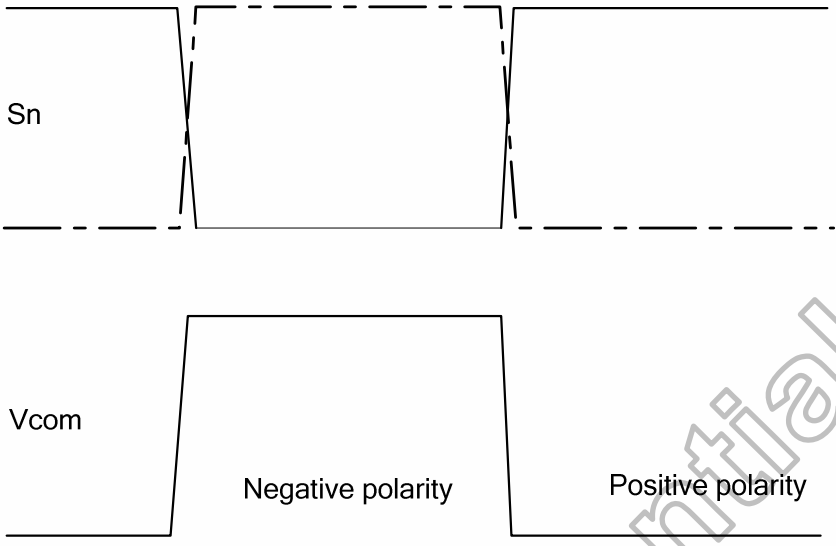


Figure 7.4 Relationship between source output and Vcom

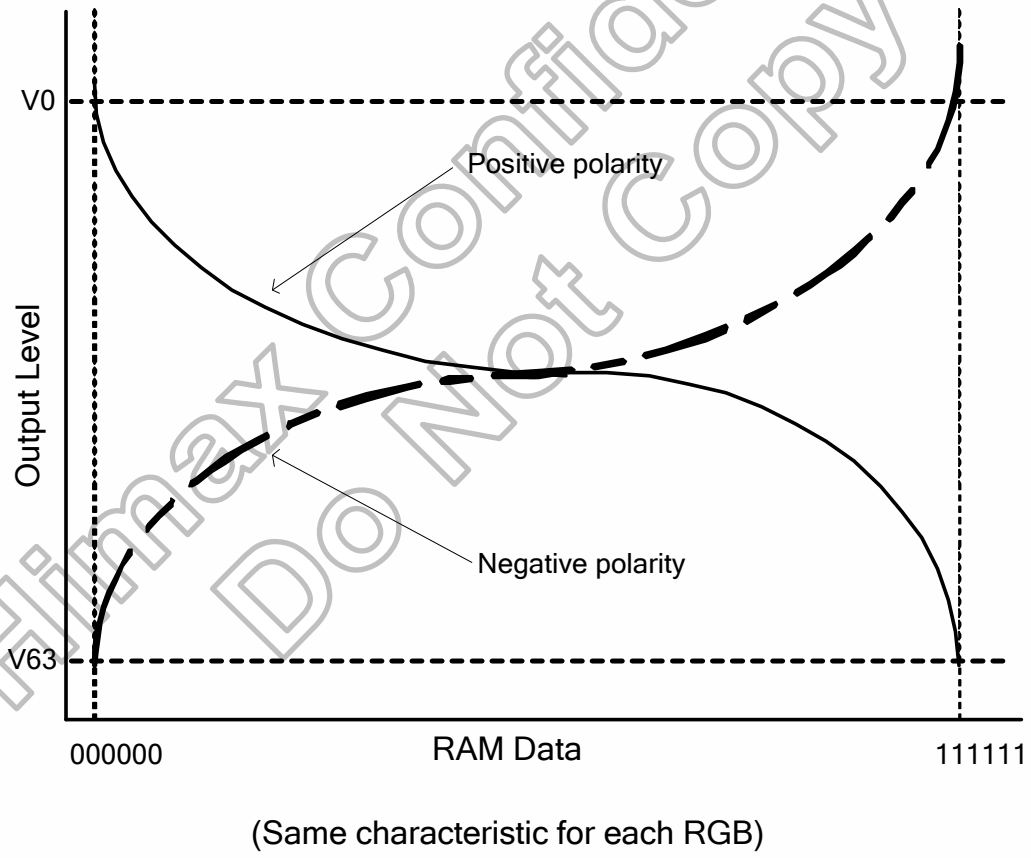


Figure 7.5 Relationship between GRAM data and output level (normal white panel REV_Panel=“0”)

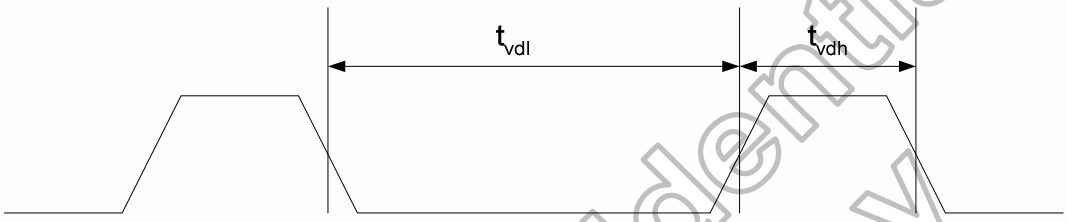
7.3 Tearing effect output line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

Tearing effect function is not supported for RGB interface (RCM[1:0]=”1x”).

7.3.1 Tearing effect line modes

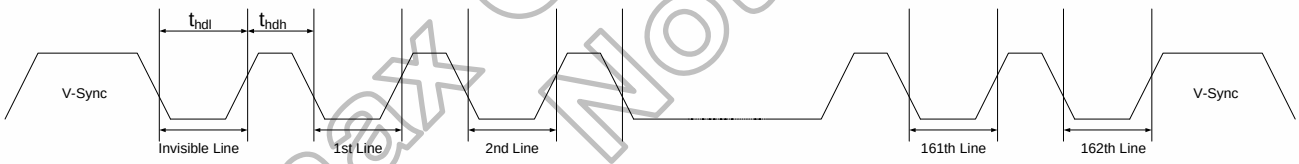
Mode 1, The Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:



t_{vdh}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
t_{vdl} = The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see below)

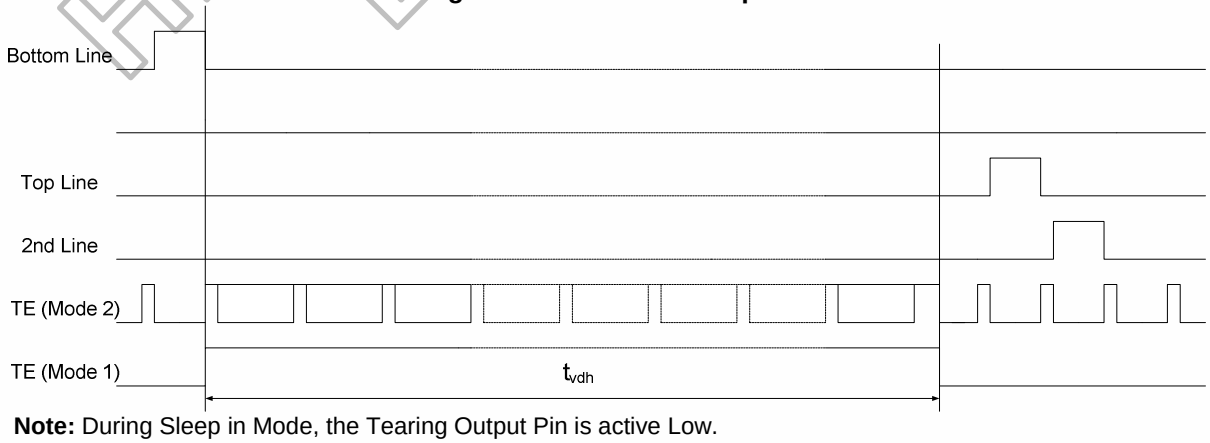
Figure 7.6 TE mode 1 output

Mode 2, The Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and 320 H-sync pulses per field.



t_{hdh}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
t_{hdl}= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)

Figure 7.7 TE mode 2 output



Note: During Sleep in Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low.

Figure 7.8 TE output waveform

7.3.2 Tearing effect line timing

The Tearing Effect signal is described below.

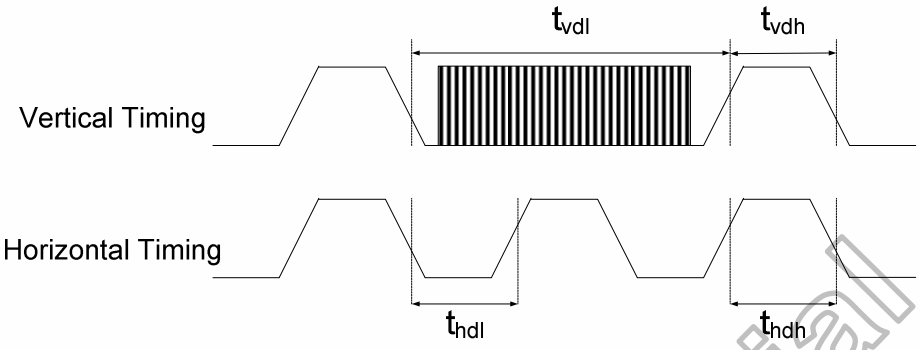


Figure 7.9 Waveform of tearing effect signal

Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = 60 Hz)

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Description
tvdl	Vertical Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	ms	-
tvdh	Vertical Timing High Duration	1000	-	µs	-
thdl	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	µs	-
thdh	Horizontal Timing High Duration	TBD	500	µs	-

Note: The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

Table 7.21 AC characteristics of tearing effect signal

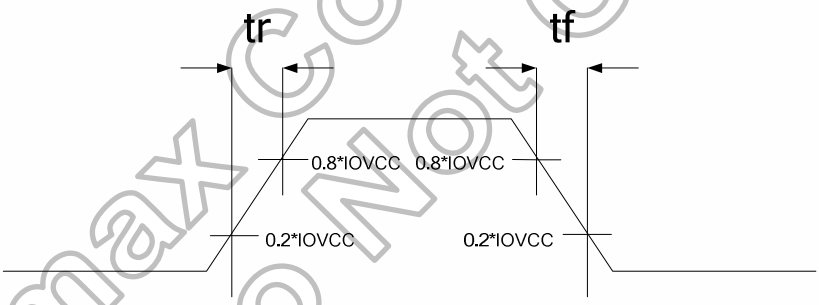


Figure 7.10 Timing of tearing effect signal

The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MPU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

7.3.3 Example 1: MPU write is faster than panel read

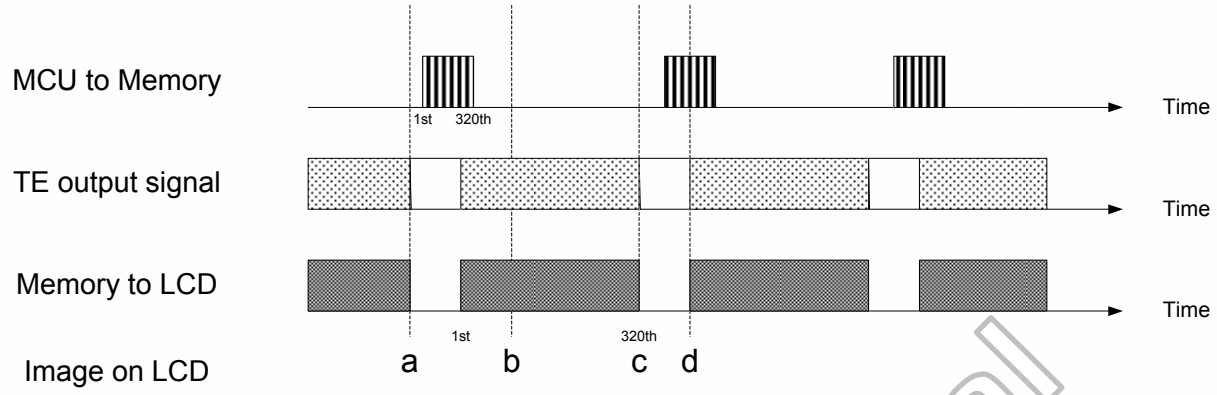


Figure 7.11 Timing of MPU write is faster than panel read

Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the Panel Scan. It should be written during the vertical sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each Panel Frame refresh has a complete new image.

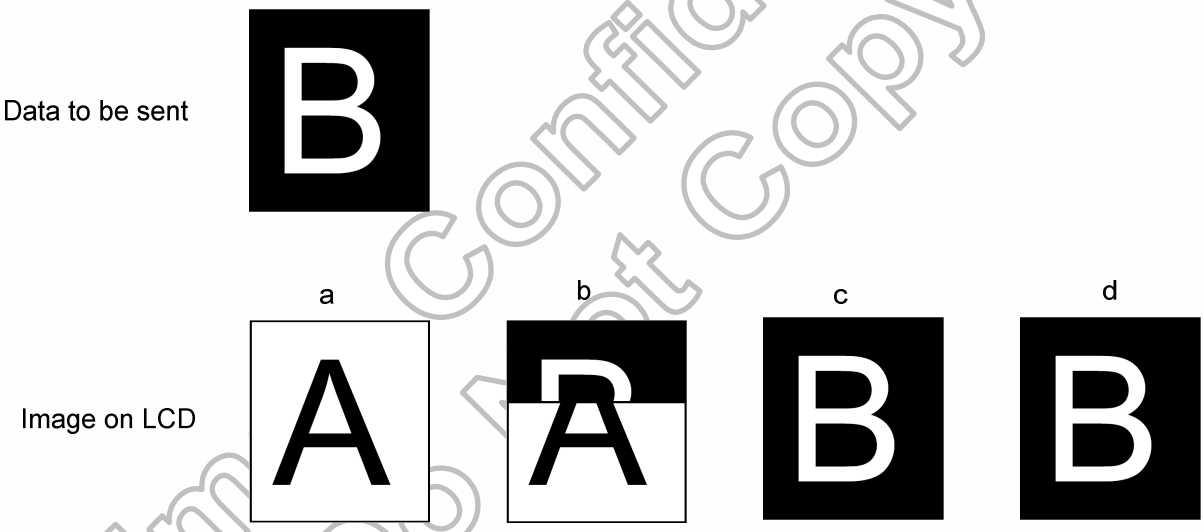


Figure 7.12 Display of MPU write is faster than panel read

7.3.4 Example 2: MPU write is slower than panel read

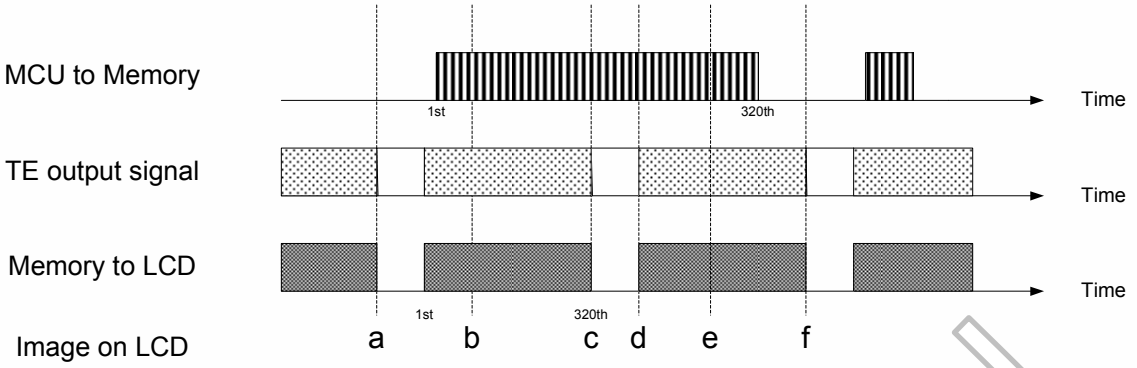


Figure 7.13 Timing of MPU write is slower than panel read

The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced i.e. after one horizontal sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and finishing download during the subsequent Frame before the Read Pointer "catches" the MPU to Frame memory write position.

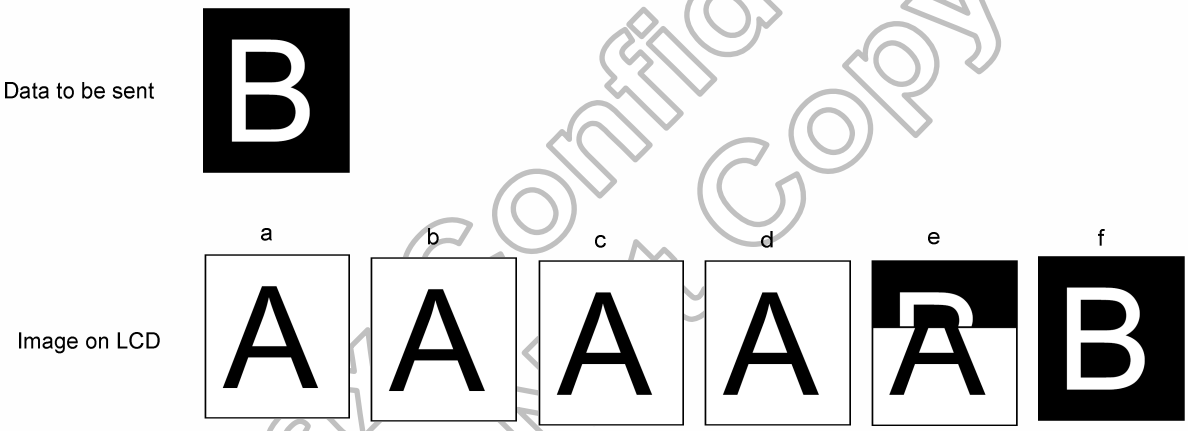


Figure 7.14 Display of MPU write is slower than panel read

7.4 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) function

The HX8347-D has support Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) Function and will output one PWM signal to external LED Driver IC. The PWM signal is automatics adjust output duty by display image for saving LED backlight power consumption.

Example:

- Image A: -20% brightness reduction
- Image B: -30% brightness reduction
- Image C: -10% brightness reduction

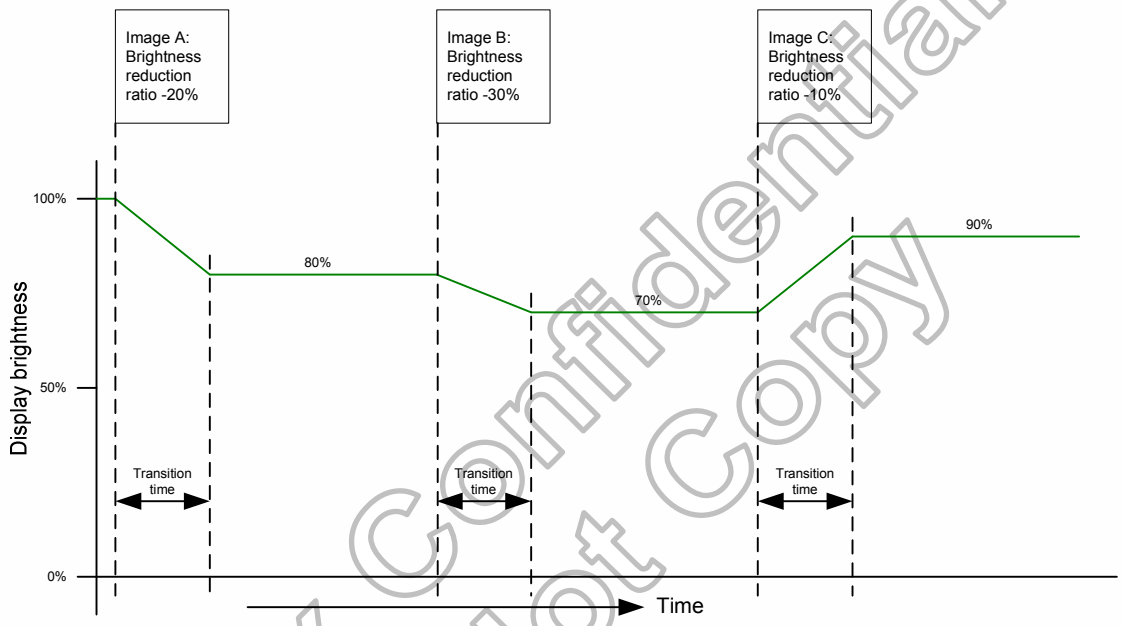


Figure 7.15 Example of CABC function

The general block diagram of the CABC and the brightness control is illustrated below:

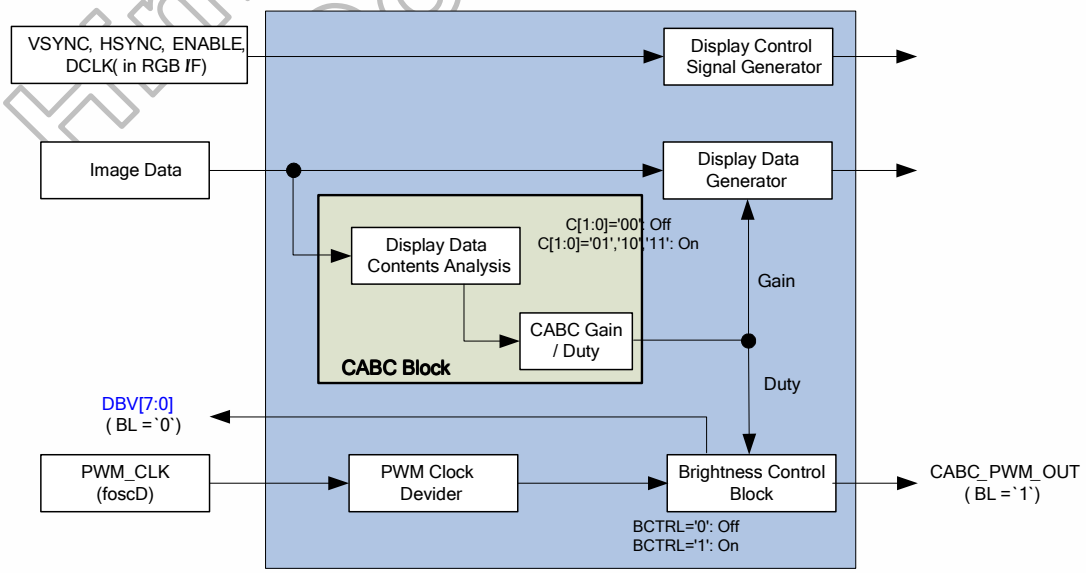
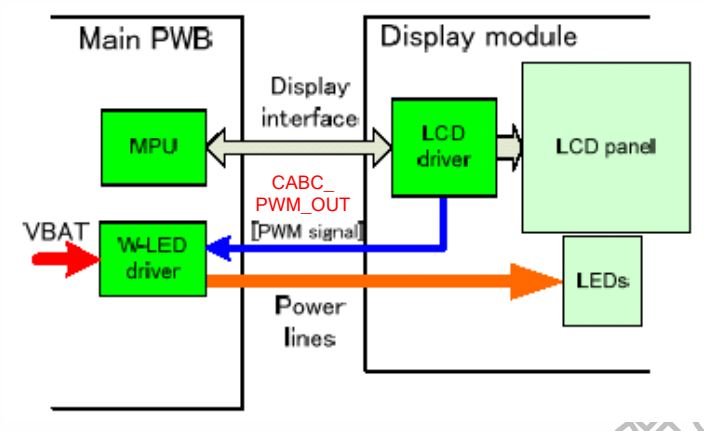


Figure 7.16 CABC block diagram

7.4.1 Module architectures

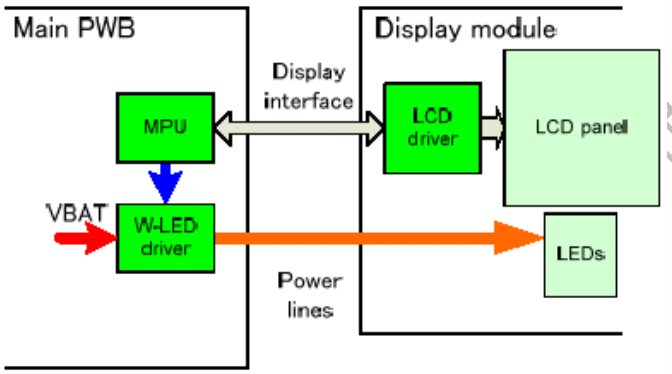
The HX8347-D can support two module architectures for CABC operation. The **BL** bit setting of R3Dh can be used to select used display module architecture. White LED driver circuit for display backlight is located on the main PWB, not in the display module both in architecture I and II.

- Architecture I



1. **BL** =`1` of R3Dh
2. LED backlight brightness for the display is controlled by external output “CABC_PWM_OUT”.

- Architecture II



1. **BL** =`0` of R3Dh
2. LED backlight brightness data for the display is read with DBV[7:0] bits of R3Ch.
3. Read commands R3Ch should be synchronized with V-sync.

7.4.2 Brightness control block

There is an external output signal from brightness block, CABC_PWM_OUT, to control the LED driver IC in order to control display brightness.

There are resister bits, DBV[7:0] of R3Ch, for display brightness of manual brightness setting. The CABC_PWM_OUT duty is calculated as DBV[7:0]/255 x CABC duty (generated after one-frame display data content analysis).

For example: CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, and DBV[7:0](R3Ch) = '228_{DEC}' and CABC duty is 74%. Then CABC_PWM_OUT duty = 228 / 255 x 74% ≡ 65.90%. Correspond to the CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, the high-level of CABC_PWM_OUT (high effective) = 1.94ms, and the low-level of CABC_PWM_OUT = 1.01ms.

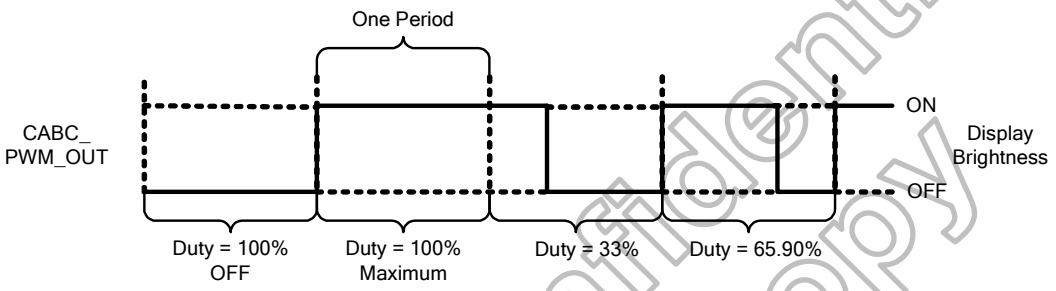


Figure 7.17 CABC_PWM_OUT output duty

When Architecture II module is used (**BL**='0') with the example below, the CABC_PWM_OUT is always output low and the DBV[7:0](R3Ch) will be read a value as 169_{DEC} (169/255≡ 66.27%).

7.4.3 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function

CABC function is automatically reduced backlight brightness based on image contents. In the case of the combination with the CABC or manual brightness setting, display brightness is too dark. It must affect image quality degradation. CABC minimum brightness setting (**CMB[7:0]** bits of R3Fh) works to avoid too much brightness reduction.

When CABC is active, CABC can not reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function works as normal, even if the brightness can not be changed.

This function does not affect the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can work as normal.

When display brightness is turned off (**BCTRL='0'** of R3Dh), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored. Read CABC minimum brightness **CMB[7:0]** (R3Fh) always reads the setting value.

7.4.4 Display dimming

A dimming function (how fast to change the brightness from old to new level and what are brightness levels during the change) is used when changing from one brightness level to another to avoid flicker in the actual display module. This dimming function curve is the same in increment and decrement directions.

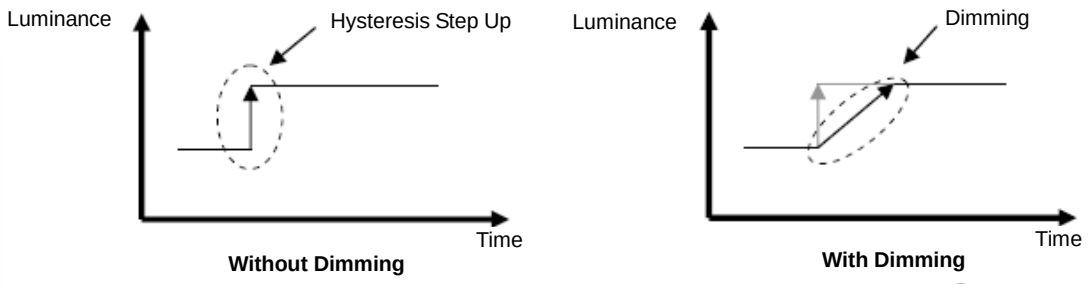


Figure 7.18 Dimming function

7.5 LCD power generation circuit

7.5.1 Power supply circuit

The power circuit of HX8347-D is used to generate supply voltages for LCD panel driving.

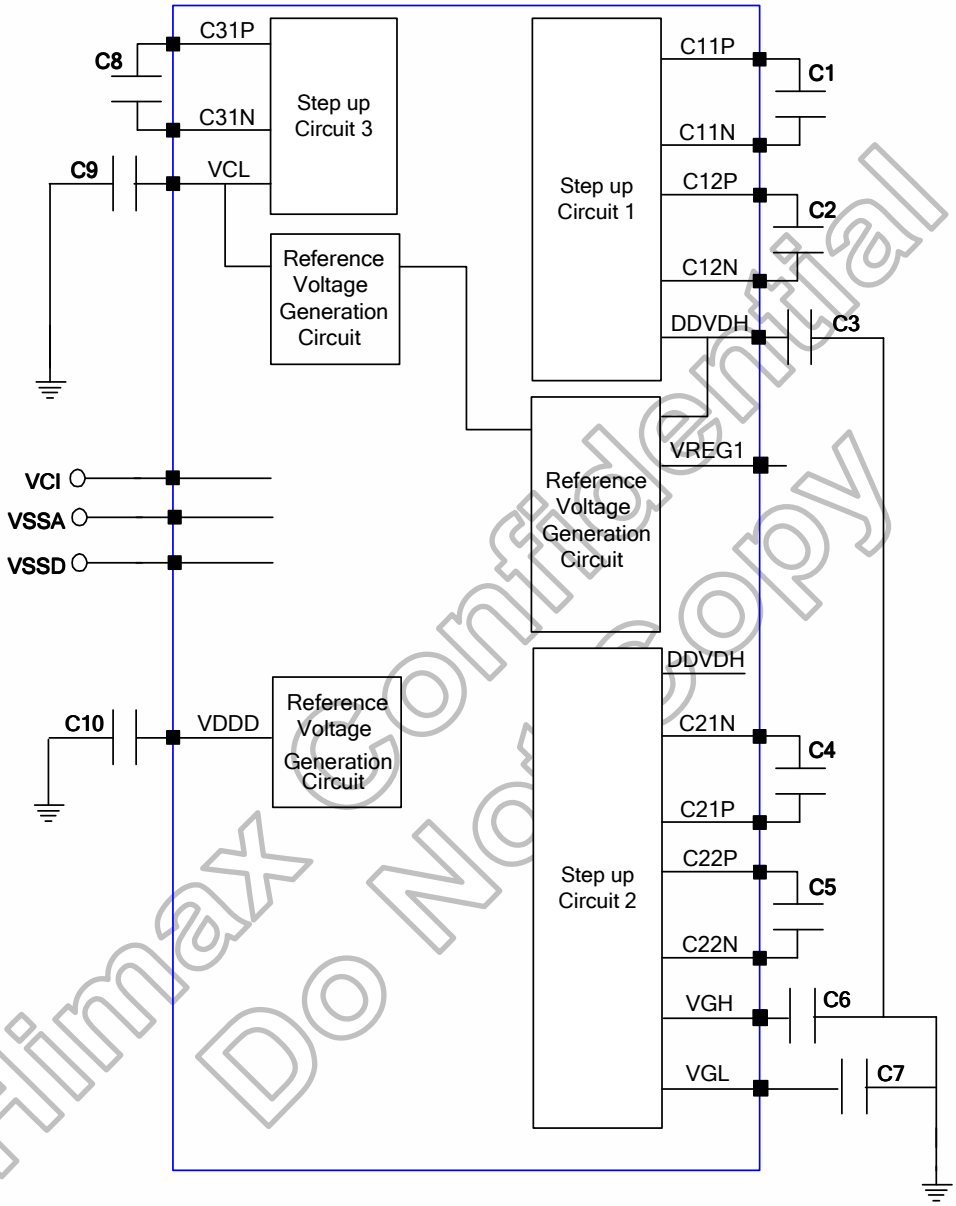


Figure 7.19 Block diagram of HX8347-D power circuit

Specification of connected passive component

Capacitor	Recommended voltage	Capacity
C1 (C11P/N)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C2 (C12P/N)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C3 (DDVDH)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C4 (C21P/N)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C5 (C22P/N)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C6 (VGH)	25V	1μF (B characteristics)
C7 (VGL)	16V	1μF (B characteristics)
C8 (C31P/N)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C9 (VCL)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C10(VDDD)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)

Table 7.22 Adoptability of capacitor

7.5.2 LCD power generation scheme

The boost voltage generated is shown as below.

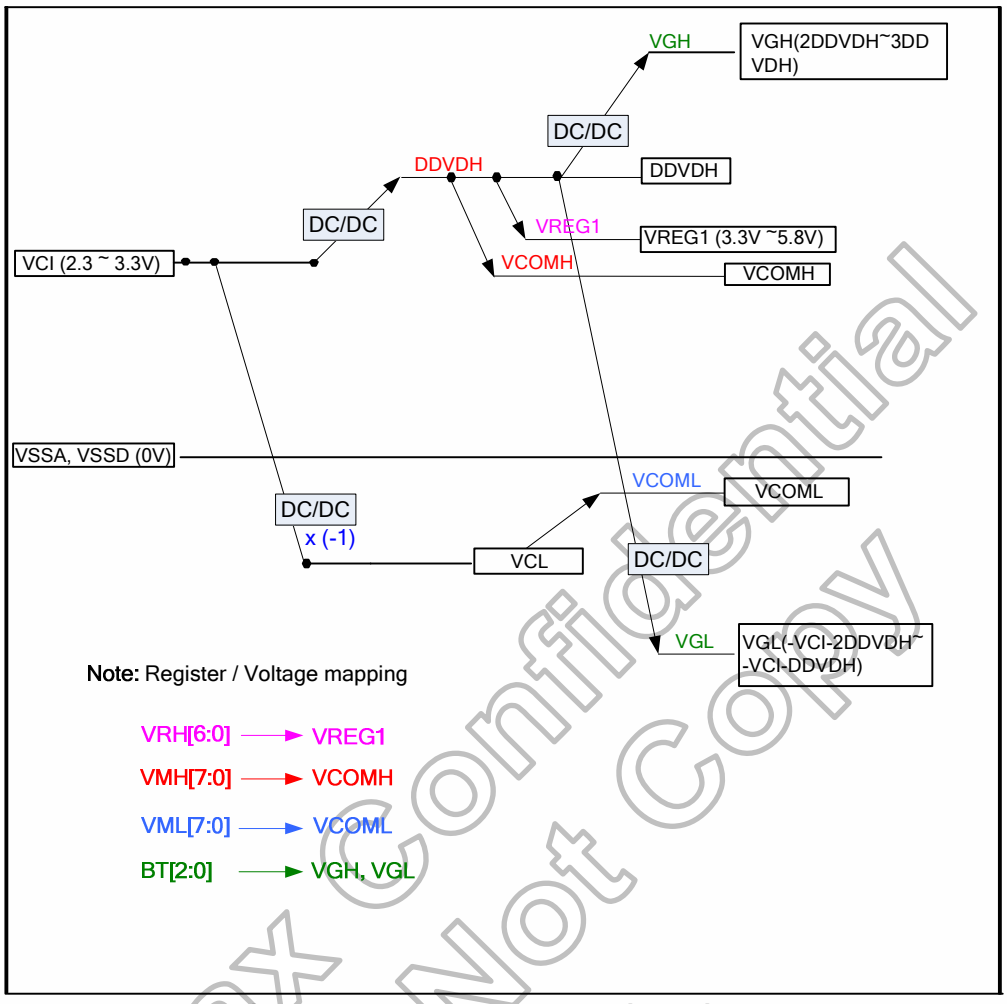


Figure 7.20 LCD power generation scheme

7.6 Scan Mode Setting

HX8347-D can set internal register GS_PANEL bit to determine the pin assignment of gate. The GS_PANEL setting allows changing the shift direction of gate outputs by connecting LCD panel with the HX8347-D.

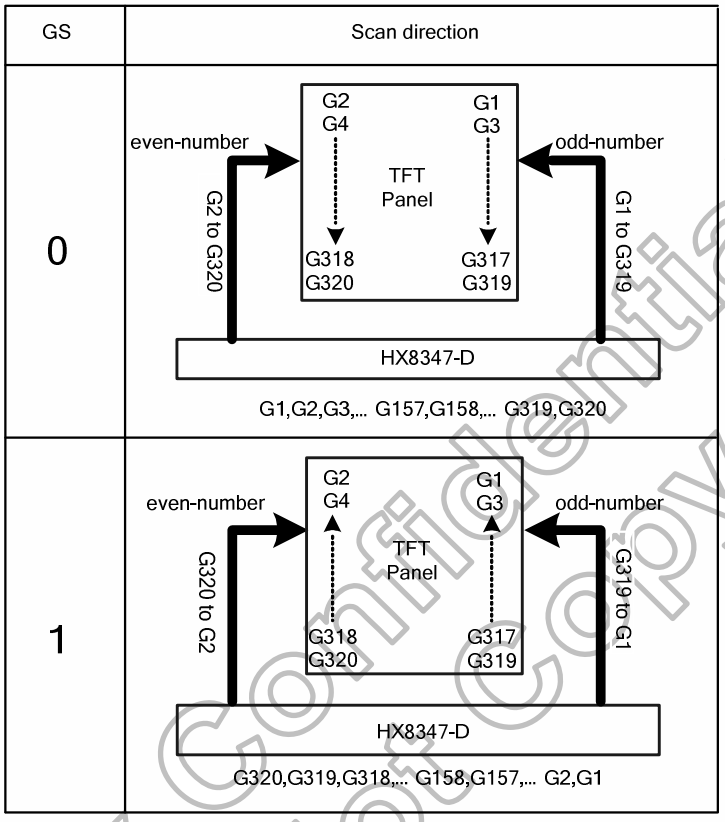


Figure 7.21 Gate Scan Mode

7.7 Power on/off sequence

The following are the sequences of register setting flow that applied to this driver driving the TFT display, when operate in Register-Content interface mode.

Display on/off set flow

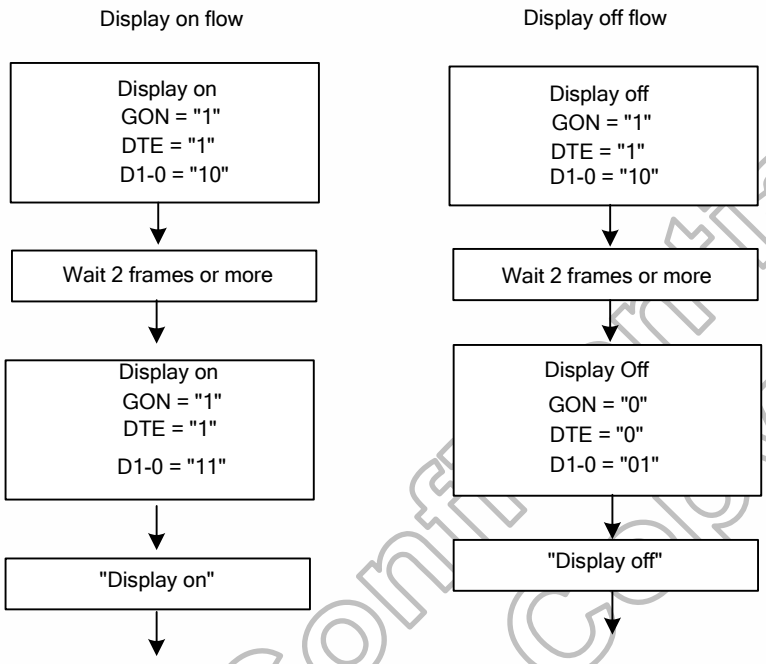


Figure 7.22 Display on/off set flow

Standby mode set up flow

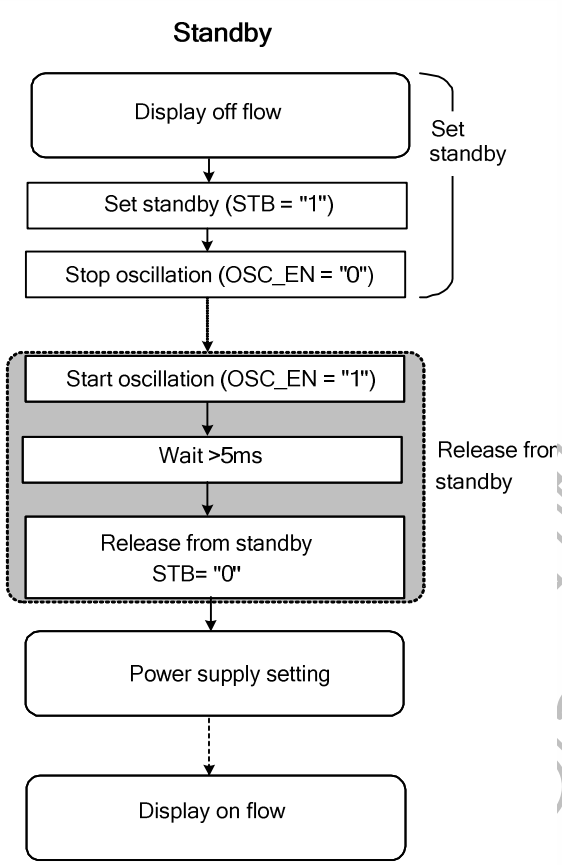


Figure 7.23 Standby mode setting flow

Deep standby mode set up flow

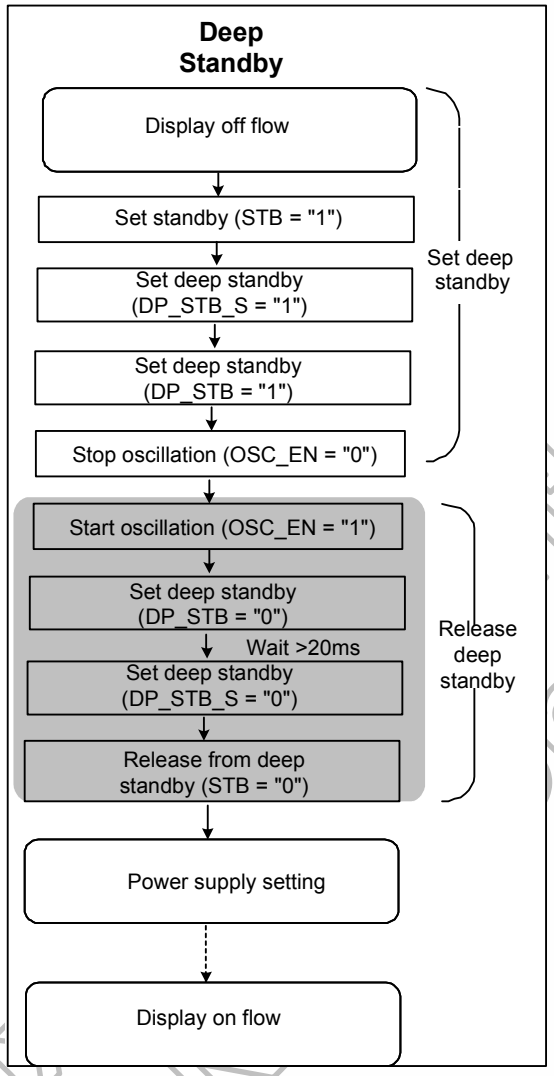


Figure 7.24 Deep standby mode setting flow

Power on/off setting up flow

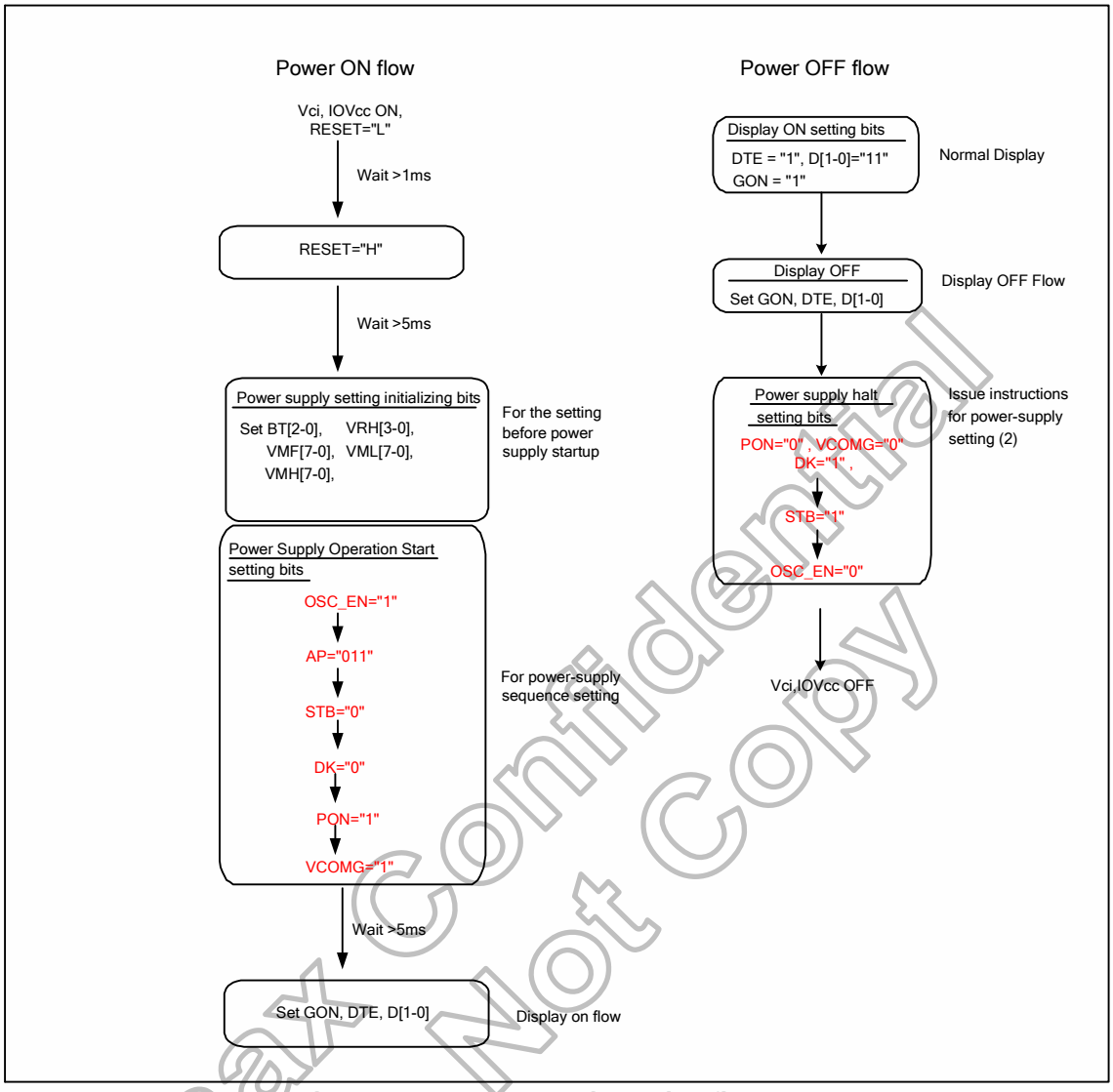


Figure 7.25 Power supply setting flow

7.8 Input/output pin state

7.8.1 Output pins

Output or Bi-directional pins	After Power On	After Hardware Reset
DB17 to DB0 (Output driver)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
SDA	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
TE	Low	Low
CABC_PWM_OUT	Low	Low

Table 7.23 Characteristics of output pins

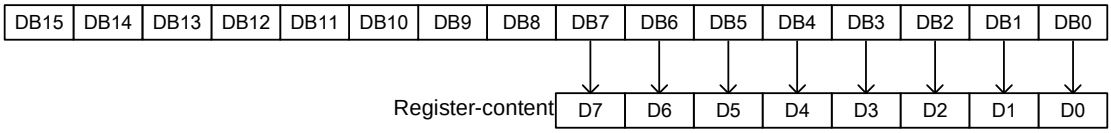
7.8.2 Input pins

Input pins	During Power On Process	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	During Power Off Process
NRESET	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
NCS	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NWR_SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NRD	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DNC_SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SDA	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
VSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DE	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DOTCLK	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DB[17:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
OSC, IM3,IM2, IM1,IM0, IFSEL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
TEST2-0	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

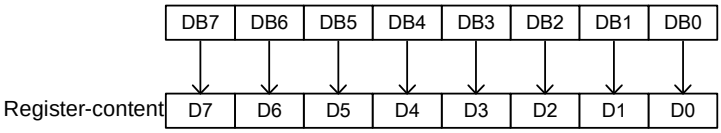
Table 7.24 Characteristics of input pins

8. Command

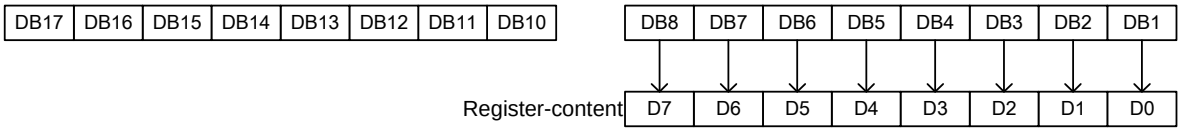
IM3~IM0 = "0000" 8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type I



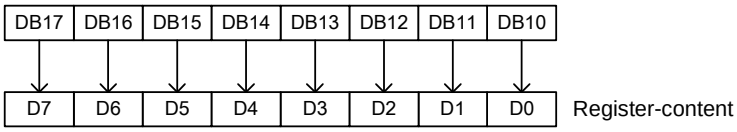
IM3~IM0 = "0001" 8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type I



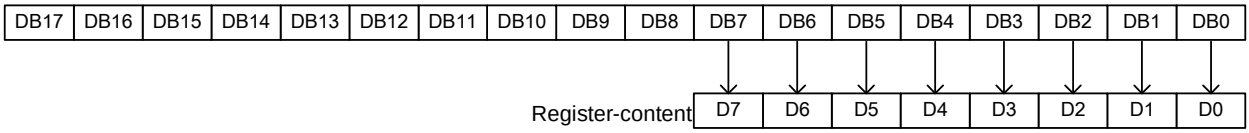
IM3~IM0 = "0010" 8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type II



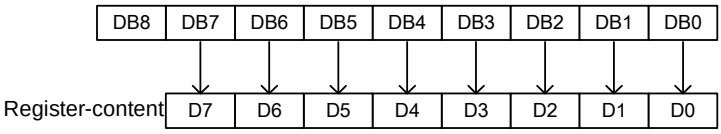
IM3~IM0 = "0011" 8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type II



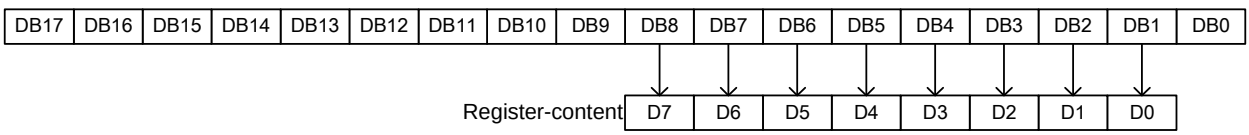
IM3~IM0 = "1000" 8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type I



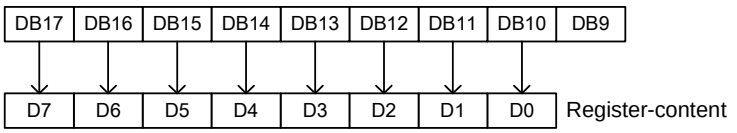
IM3~IM0 = "1001" 8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I



IM3~IM0 = "1010" 8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type II



IM3~IM0 = "1011" 8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type II



8.1 Command set

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00	Himax ID	R	-	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	-
01	Display Mode control	W/R	-	DP_STB(0)	DP_STB_S(0)	-	-	SCROL(0)	IDMON(0)	INVON(0)	PTLON(0)	-
02	Column address start 2	W/R	-	SC[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
03	Column address start 1	W/R	-	SC[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
04	Column address end 2	W/R	-	EC[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
05	Column address end 1	W/R	-	EC[7:0] (8'b1110_1111)								-
06	Row address start 2	W/R	-	SP[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
07	Row address start 1	W/R	-	SP[7:0] (8'b0000_00000)								-
08	Row address end 2	W/R	-	EP[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
09	Row address end 1	W/R	-	EP[7:0] (8'b0011_1111)								-
0A	Partial area start row 2	W/R	-	PSL[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
0B	Partial area start row 1	W/R	-	PSL[7:0] (8'b0000_00000)								-
0C	Partial area end row 2	W/R	-	PEL[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
0D	Partial area end row 1	W/R	-	PEL[7:0] (8'b0011_1111)								-
0E	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 2	W/R	-	TFA[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
0F	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 1	W/R	-	TFA[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
10	Vertical Scroll height area 2	W/R	-	VSA[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
11	Vertical Scroll height area 1	W/R	-	VSA[7:0] (8'b0100_0000)								-
12	Vertical Scroll Button area 2	W/R	-	BFA[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
13	Vertical Scroll Button area 1	W/R	-	BFA [7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
14	Vertical Scroll Start address 2	W/R	-	VSP [15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
15	Vertical Scroll Start address 1	W/R	-	VSP [7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
16	Memory Access control	W/R	-	MY(0)	MX(0)	MV(0)	ML(0)	BGR(0)	-	-	-	-
17	COLMOD	W/R	-	CSEL[3:0] (4b'0110)				-	IFPF[2:0] (3b'110)			-
18	OSC Control 2	W/R	-	I/PI_RADJ1[3:0] (3b'0011)				N/P_RADJ0[3:0](4b'0100)				-
19	OSC Control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	OSC_EN(0)	-
1A	Power Control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	BT[2:0] (001)			-
1B	Power Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	VRH[5:0] (01_1011)_4.8V						-
1C	Power Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	AP[2:0] (011)			-
1D	Power Control 4	W/R	-	-	I/PI_FS0[2:0](100)			-	N/P_FS0[2:0]](100)			-
1E	Power Control 5	W/R	-	-	I/PI_FS1[2:0]](100)			-	N/P_FS1[2:0]](100)			-
1F	Power Control 6	W/R	-	GASEN(1)	VCOMG(0)	-	PON(0)	DK(1)	XDK(0)	DDVDH_TRI(0)	STB(1)	-
22	SRAM Write Control	W/R	SRAM Write									-
23	VCOM Control 1	W/R	-	VMF[7:0](1000_0000)								-
24	VCOM Control 2	W/R	-	VMH[7:0](0111_0001)								-
25	VCOM Control 3	W/R	-	VML[7:0](0010_1111)								-
26	Display Control 1	W/R	-	--	-	-	-	ISC[3:0](0001)				-
27	Display Control 2	W/R	-	PT[1:0](10)		PTV[1:0](10)		-	-	PTG(1)	REF(1)	-
28	Display Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	GON(1)	DTE(0)	D[1:0] (00)		-	-	-

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
29	Frame Rate control 1	W/R	-	I/PI_RTN[3:0](0010)				N/P_RTN[3:0](0010)				-
2A	Frame Rate Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	I/PI_DIV[1:0](00)		-	-	N/P_DIV[1:0](00)		-
2B	Frame Rate Control 3	W/R	-	N/P_DUM[7:0] (8b'0001_1100)								-
2C	Frame Rate Control 4	W/R	-	I/PI_DUM[7:0] (8b'0001_1100)								-
2D	Cycle Control 1	W/R	-	GDON[7:0] (8'b0000_1101)								-
2E	Cycle Control 2	W/R	-	GDOF[7:0] (8'b0111_0000)								-
2F	Display inversion	W/R	-	-	I/PI_NW[2:0](3b'001)			-	N/P_NW[2:0] (3b'001)			-
31	RGB interface control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RCM[1:0](00)		-
32	RGB interface control 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	DPL (0)	HSPL (0)	VSPL (0)	EPL (0)	-
33	RGB interface control 3	W/R	-	HBP[7:0]								-
34	RGB interface control 4	W/R	-	HBP[9:8]		VBP[5:0]						-
36	Panel Characteristic	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	SS_Panel	GS_Panel	REV_Panel	BGR_Panel	-
38	OTP Control 1	W/R	-	OTP_PTM[1:0]		OTP_VARDJ[1:0]		OTP_POR	OTP_OTPEN	OTP_PPROG	OTP_PWE	-
39	OTP Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0	-
3A	OTP Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA0	-
3C	CABC Control 1	W/R	-	DBV[7:0](8'h00)								-
3D	CABC Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	BCTRL (0)	-	DD (0)	BL (0)	-	-	-
3E	CABC Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	C1 (0)	C0 (0)	-
3F	CABC Control 4	W/R	-	CMB[7:0](8'h00)								-
40	r1 Control (1)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP0[5:0] (6'b00_0001)						-
41	r1 Control (2)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP1[5:0] (6'b00_1110)						-
42	r1 Control (3)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP2[5:0] (6'b01_0001)						-
43	r1 Control (4)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP3[5:0] (6'b01_1010)						-
44	r1 Control (5)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP4[5:0] (6'b01_1000)						-
45	r1 Control (6)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP5[5:0] (6'b10_0100)						-
46	r1 Control (7)	W/R	-	-	PRP0[6:0] (7'b001_0101)							-
47	r1 Control (8)	W/R	-	-	PRP1[6:0] (7'b110_0101)							-
48	r1 Control (9)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP0[4:0] (5'b0_1011)					-
49	r1 Control (10)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP1[4:0] (5'b1_100)					-
4A	r1 Control (11)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP2[4:0] (5'b1_1001)					-
4B	r1 Control (12)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP3[4:0] (5'b1_1010)					-
4C	r1 Control (13)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP4[4:0] (5'b1_1000)					-
50	r1 Control (14)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN0[5:0] (6'b01_1011)						-
51	r1 Control (15)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN1[5:0] (6'b10_0111)						-
52	r1 Control (16)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN2[5:0] (6'b10_0101)						-
53	r1 Control (17)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN3[5:0] (6'b10_1110)						-
54	r1 Control (18)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN4[5:0] (6'b11_0001)						-
55	r1 Control (19)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN5[5:0] (6'b11_1110)						-
56	r1 Control (20)	W/R	-	-	PRN0[6:0] (7'b001_1010)							-
57	r1 Control (21)	W/R	-	-	PRN1[6:0] (7'b110_1010)							-
58	r1 Control (22)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN0[4:0] (5'b0_0111)						-
59	r1 Control (23)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN1[4:0] (5'b0_0101)						-
5A	r1 Control (24)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN2[4:0] (5'b0_0110)						-
5B	r1 Control (25)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN3[4:0] (5'b0_1011)						-
5C	r1 Control (26)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN4[4:0] (5'b1_0100)						-
5D	r1 Control (27)	W/R	-	CGMN1[1:0] (11)		CGMN0[1:0](00)		CGMP1[1:0](11)		CGMP0[1:0](00)		-
60	TE Control	W/R	-	-	-		TE_mode(0)	TEOE(0)		-	-	-
E4	Power saving 1	W/R	-	EQ_S1[7:0]								-
E5	Power saving 2	W/R	-	EQ_S2[7:0]								-
E6	Power saving 3	W/R	-	EQ_S3[7:0]								-
E7	Power saving 4	W/R	-	EQ_S4[7:0]								-
E8	Source OP control_Normal	W/R	-	OPON_N[7:0]								-

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
E9	Source OP control_IDLE	W/R	-	OPON_I[7:0]								-
EA	Power control internal use (1)	W/R	-	STBA[15:8]								-
EB	Power control internal use (2)	W/R	-	STBA[7:0]								-
EC	Source control internal use (1)	W/R	-	PTBA[15:8]								-
ED	Source control internal use (2)	W/R	-	PTBA[7:0]								-
FF	Page select	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PAGE_SEL[1:0] (00)		-

Table 8.1 List table of command set page 0

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
C3	CABC Control 5	W/R	-	0	PWMDIV[2:0](000)			1	1	INPLUS (1)	1	-
C5	CABC Control 6	W/R	-	PWM_PERIOD[7:0] (43d)								-
C7	CABC Control 7	W/R	-	-	DIM_FRAME[6:0] (20)							-
CB	Gain select register 0	W/R	-	-	DBG0[6:0](40)							-
CC	Gain select register 1	W/R	-	-	DBG1[6:0](3C)							-
CD	Gain select register 2	W/R	-	-	DBG2[6:0](38)							-
CE	Gain select register 3	W/R	-	-	DBG3[6:0](34)							-
CF	Gain select register 4	W/R	-	-	DBG4[6:0](33)							-
D0	Gain select register 5	W/R	-	-	DBG5[6:0](32)							-
D1	Gain select register 6	W/R	-	-	DBG6[6:0](2B)							-
D2	Gain select register 7	W/R	-	-	DBG7[6:0](24)							-
D3	Gain select register 8	W/R	-	-	DBG8[6:0](22)							-
FF	Page select	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PAGE_SEL[1:0] (00)		-

Table 8.2 List table of command set page 1

8.2 Index register

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0
R	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0

Figure 8.1 Index register

Index register (IR) specifies the Index of register from R00h to RFFh. It sets the register number (ID7-0) in the range from 00000000b to 11111111b in binary form.

8.3 Himax ID register (PAGE0 - R00h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
R	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1

Figure 8.2 Himax ID register (PAGE0 -00h)

This command is used to read this IC's ID code. The ID code of this IC is 47h.

8.4 Display mode control register (PAGE0 -01h)

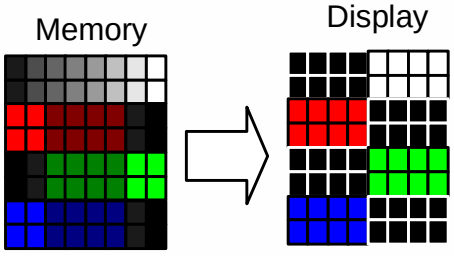
R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	DP_STB	DP_STB_S	*	*	SCROLL	IDMON	INVON	PLTON
R	1	DP_STB	DP_STB_S	0	0	SCROLL	IDMON	INVON	PLTON

Figure 8.3 Display mode control register (PAGE0 -01h)

DP_STB, DP_STB_S : These two bits can let the driver into the deep standby mode. And when into deep standby, all display operation stops, including the internal R-C oscillator. In the deep standby mode, the GRAM data and register content are not retained. For details, please refer to "7.7 Power On/Off Sequence" section for detail use.

IDMON: This bit is Idle mode (8-color display mode) enable bit. **IDMON** = '1', chip will be into idle mode, and color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.

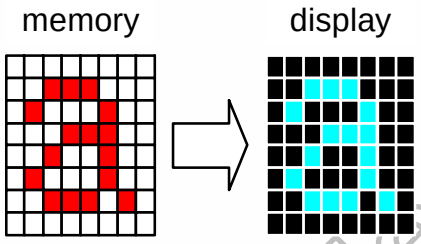
(Idel Mode On Example)



SCROLL : This bit turns on scroll mode by setting SCROLL = '1'. The scroll mode window is described by the Vertical Scroll Area command **TFA[15:0], VSA[15:0], BFA[15:0]** and **the Vertical start address VSP[15:0]** (R0Eh~R15h). To leave scroll mode to normal mode, the **SCROLL** bit should be set to '0'.

INVON: This bit is display inversion mode enable bit. **INVON** = '1', chip will be into display inversion mode, and makes no change of contents of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display.

(Example)



PTLON: This command is used for turning on/off SCROLL mode by setting SCROLL=1/0. The scrolling mode window is described by the Partial Area command **PSL[15:0], PEL[15:0]** bits(R0Ah~R0Dh). To leave Partial mode to normal mode, the **PLTON** bit should be set to '0'.

8.5 Column address start register (PAGE0 -02~03h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8
R	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8

Figure 8.4 Column address start register upper byte (PAGE0 -02h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0
R	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0

Figure 8.5 Column address start register low byte (PAGE0 -03h)

8.6 Column address end register (PAGE0 -04~05h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8
R	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8

Figure 8.6 Column address end register upper byte (PAGE0 -04h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0
R	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0

Figure 8.7 Column address end register low byte (PAGE0 -05h)

8.7 Row address start register (PAGE0 -06~07h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8
R	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8

Figure 8.8 Row address start register upper byte (PAGE0 -06h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0
R	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0

Figure 8.9 Row address start register low byte (PAGE0 -07h)

8.8 Row address end register (PAGE0 -08~09h)

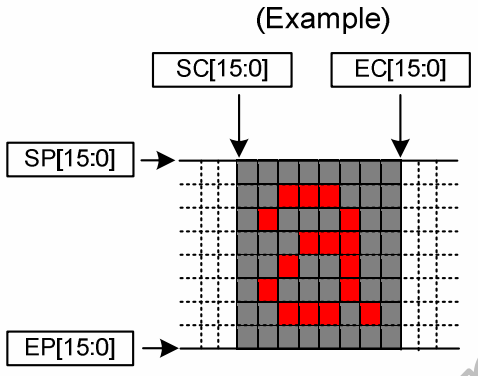
R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8
R	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8

Figure 8.10 Row address end register upper byte (PAGE0 -08h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0
R	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0

Figure 8.11 Row address end register low byte (PAGE0 -09h)

These commands (R02h~R09h) are used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. The values of SC[15:0], EC[15:0], SP[15:0] and EP[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value of SC[15:0], EC[15:0] represents one column line in the Frame Memory. Each value of SP[15:0], EP[15:0] represents one page line in the Frame Memory.



8.9 Partial area start row register (PAGE0 -0A~0Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8
R	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8

Figure 8.12 Partial area start row register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0
R	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0

Figure 8.13 Partial area start row register low byte (PAGE0 -0Bh)

8.10 Partial area end row register (PAGE0 -0C~0Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8
R	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8

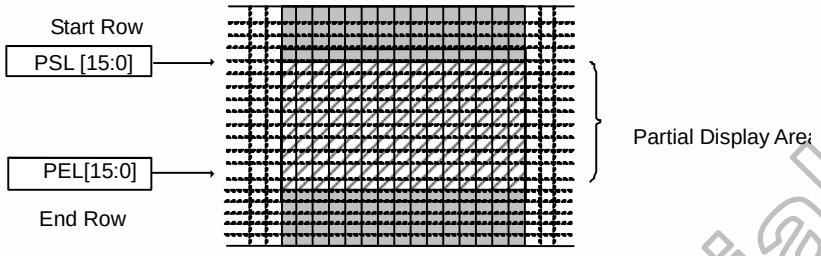
Figure 8.14 Partial area end row register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0
R	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0

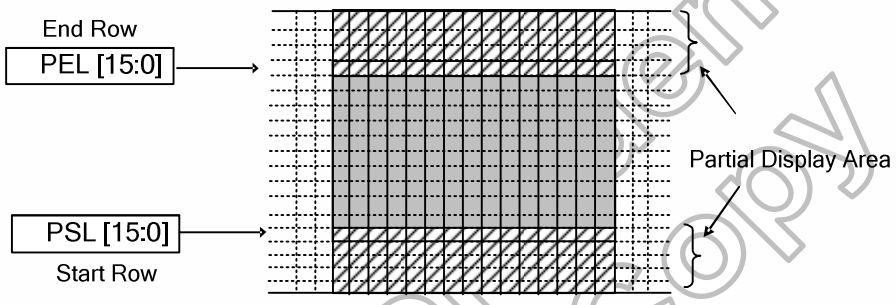
Figure 8.15 Partial area end row register low byte (PAGE0 -0Dh)

These commands (PAGE0 -0Ah~~0Dh) define the partial mode's display area. The Start Row (PSL) and the second the End Row (PEL) are illustrated in the figures below. PSL and PEL refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.

If End Row > Start Row



If End Row < Start Row



If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

8.11 Vertical scroll top fixed area register (PAGE0 -0E~0Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8
R	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8

Figure 8.16 Vertical scroll top fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0
R	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0

Figure 8.17 Vertical scroll top fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 -0Fh)

8.12 Vertical scroll height area register (PAGE0 -10~11h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8
R	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8

Figure 8.18 Vertical scroll height area register upper byte (PAGE0 -10h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0
R	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0

Figure 8.19 Vertical scroll height area register low byte (PAGE0 -11h)

8.13 Vertical scroll button fixed area register (PAGE0 -12~13h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8
R	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8

Figure 8.20 Vertical scroll button fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 -12h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0
R	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0

Figure 8.21 Vertical scroll button fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 -13h)

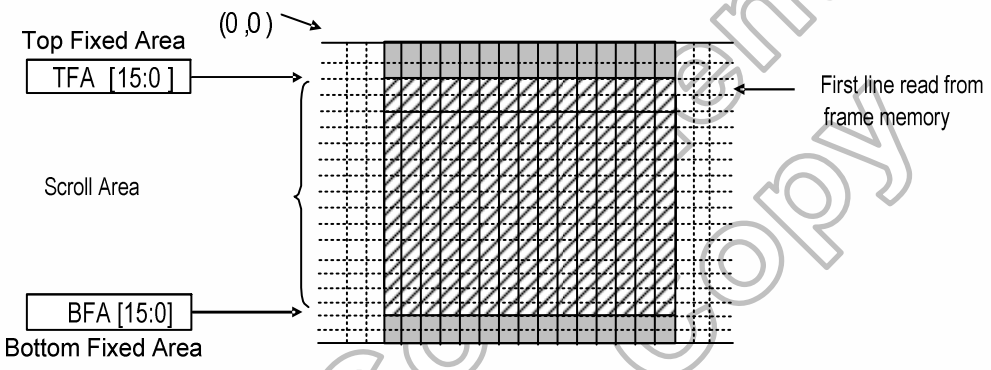
These commands (PAGE0 -0E~0Fh, R10~11h, R12~13h) define the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display.

TFA[15:0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).

VSA[15:0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.

BFA[15:0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.



Please note that (TFA+VSA+BFA) must be set to ‘320d’, otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined. In Vertical Scroll Mode, **MV** bit should be set to ‘0’ – this only affects the Frame Memory Write.

8.14 Vertical scroll start address register (PAGE0 -14~15h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8
R	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8

Figure 8.22 Vertical scroll start address register upper byte (PAGE0 -14h)

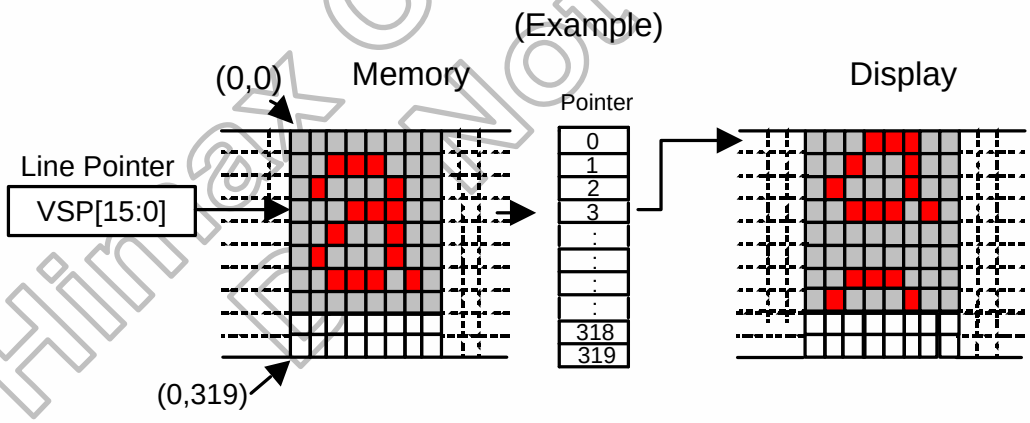
R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0
R	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0

Figure 8.23 Vertical scroll start address register low byte (PAGE0 -15h)

VSP[15:0] is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition register (PAGE0 -0Eh~R13h), which describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode.

VSP[15:0] refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer, and describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:

Example:
When Top Fixed Area TFA = ‘00d’, Bottom Fixed Area BFA = ‘02’d, Vertical Scrolling Area VSA = ‘318'd’ and VSP = ‘3d’ (**SMX** = ‘L’, **SMY** = ‘L’)



When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect.

.

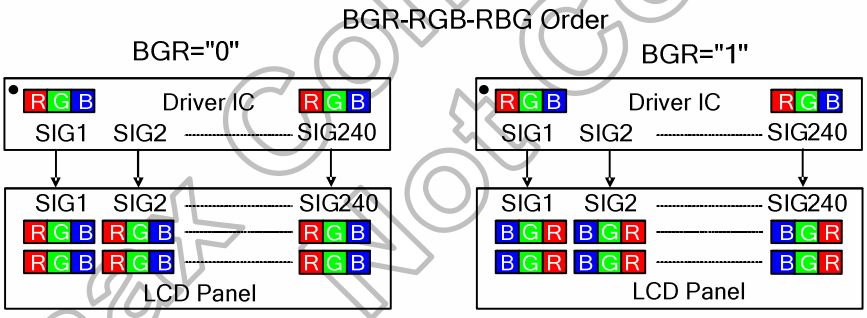
8.15 Memory access control register (PAGE0 -16h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	*	*	*
R	1	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	0	0	0

Figure 8.24 Memory access control register (PAGE0 -16h)

This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory. **MX, MY** bits also define the display direction in the RGB interface. This command makes no change on the other driver status. For details, please refer to “6.2.1 System interface to GRAM Write Direction” section.

Bit	Name	Description
MY	PAGE ADDRESS ORDER	These 3 bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction. “MCU to memory write/read direction”
MX	COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER	
MV	PAGE/COLUMN SELECTION	
ML	Vertical ORDER	LCD vertical refresh direction control
BGR	RGB-BGR ORDER	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel) Note : HW pin SRGB=0, BGR color filter SRGB=1, RGB color filter



8.16 COLMOD control register (PAGE0 -17h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0	*	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0
R	1	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0	*	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0

Figure 8.25 COLMOD control register (PAGE0 -17h)

This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transfer via the system and RGB interface. The formats are shown in the table:

System interface

Interface Format	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0
Not Defined	0	0	0
Not Defined	0	0	1
Not Defined	0	1	0
12 Bit/Pixel	0	1	1
Not Defined	1	0	0
16 Bit/Pixel	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	1	1	0
18 Bit/Pixel at 16-bits data bus interface (16+2)	1	1	1

RGB interface

Interface Format	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0
16 Bit/Pixel	0	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	0	1	1	0
6 Bit/Pixel	1	1	1	0
Not Defined	The Other Setting			

8.17 OSC control register (PAGE0 -18h & R19h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_RADJ3	I/P_RADJ2	IP_RADJ1	I/P_RADJ0	N/P_RADJ3	N/P_RADJ2	N/P_RADJ1	N/P_RADJ0
R	1	I/P_RADJ3	I/P_RADJ2	IP_RADJ1	I/P_RADJ0	N/P_RADJ3	N/P_RADJ2	N/P_RADJ1	N/P_RADJ0

Figure 8.26 OSC control 1 register (PAGE0 -18h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	OSC_EN
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OSC_EN

Figure 8.27 OSC control 2 register (PAGE0 -19h)

These commands are used to set internal oscillator related setting
OSC_EN: Enable internal oscillator, OSC_EN = '1', internal oscillator start to oscillate. OSC_EN = '0', internal oscillator stop. In RGB interface mode (PAGE0 -CM[1:0] = '10' or '11'), internal oscillator will be stop to oscillate and OSC_EN bit control is invalid.

N/P_RADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Normal / Partial mode.
I/PI_RADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.
For details, please refer to "7.1 Internal Oscillator" section.

RADJ3	RADJ2	RADJ1	RADJ0	Internal Oscillator Frequency	Display Frame rate
0	0	0	0	50% x 2.85MHz	35Hz
0	0	0	1	67% x 2.85MHz	45Hz
0	0	1	0	75% x 2.85MHz	50Hz
0	0	1	1	83% x 2.85MHz	55Hz
0	1	0	0	100% x2.85MHz	65Hz
0	1	0	1	108% x 2.85MHz	70Hz
0	1	1	0	117% x 2.85MHz	75Hz
0	1	1	1	125% x 2.85MHz	80Hz
1	0	0	0	100% x 2.85MHz	65Hz
1	0	0	1	133% x 2.85MHz	90Hz
1	0	1	0	150% x 2.85MHz	100Hz
1	0	1	1	167% x 2.85MHz	110Hz
1	1	0	0	200% x 2.85MHz	130Hz
1	1	0	1	217% x 2.85MHz	140Hz
1	1	1	0	233% x 2.85MHz	150Hz
1	1	1	1	250% x 2.85MHz	160Hz

8.18 Power control 1 register (PAGE0 -1Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	BT2	BT1	BT0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	BT2	BT0	BT0

Figure 8.28 Power control 1 register (PAGE0 -1Ah)

BT[2:0]: Switch the output factor of step-up circuit 2 for VGH and VGL voltage generation. The LCD drive voltage level can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used. Lower amplification of the step-up circuit consumes less current and then the power consumption can be reduced.

BT2	BT1	BT0	DDVDH	VCL	VGH	VGL
0	0	0	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
0	0	1	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-2DDVDH
0	1	0	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
0	1	1	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
1	0	0	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	0	1	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
1	1	0	5.0V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	1	1	5.0V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-VCI-DDVDH

Note: When VCI = 2.8V, DDVDH_TRI=0

BT2	BT1	BT0	DDVDH	VCL	VGH	VGL
0	0	0	6.1V	-VCI	Setting inhabited	Setting inhabited
0	0	1	6.1V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-2DDVDH
0	1	0	6.1V	-VCI	3DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
0	1	1	6.1V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
1	0	0	6.1V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	0	1	6.1V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
1	1	0	6.1V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	1	1	6.1V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-VCI-DDVDH

Note: When VCI = 2.8V, DDVDH_TRI=1

8.19 Power control 2 register (PAGE0 -1Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0
R	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0

Figure 8.29 Power control 2 register (PAGE0 -1Bh)

VRH[4:0]: Specify the VREG1 voltage adjusting. VREG1 voltage is for gamma voltage setting.VREG1=Decimal(VRH[5:0])x0.05+3.3.

VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0	VREG1 (DDVDH_TRI=0)	VREG1 (DDVDH_TRI=1)
0	0	0	0	0	0	3.30	3.30
0	0	0	0	0	1	3.35	3.35
0	0	0	0	1	0	3.40	3.40
0	0	0	0	1	1	3.45	3.45
0	0	0	1	0	0	3.50	3.50
0	0	0	1	0	1	3.55	3.55
0	0	0	1	1	0	3.60	3.60
0	0	0	1	1	1	3.65	3.65
0	0	1	0	0	0	3.70	3.70
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
0	1	1	1	0	1	4.75	4.75
0	1	1	1	1	0	4.80	4.80
0	1	1	1	1	1	STOP	4.85
1	0	0	0	0	0	STOP	4.90
1	0	0	0	0	1	STOP	4.95
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	0	0	0	0	STOP	5.70
1	1	0	0	0	1	STOP	5.75
1	1	0	0	1	0	STOP	5.80
1	1	0	0	1	1	STOP	STOP
1	1	1	0	1	1	STOP	STOP
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	0	STOP	STOP
1	1	1	1	1	1	Internal circuit operations stop. The gamma voltage can be adjusted from external VREG1 input.	

Note: Internal VREF can be modified by Custom' s special request. default VREF=4.8 if DDVDH_TRI=0 and VREF=5.8 if DDVDH_TRI=1
VREG1={Decimal(VRH[5:0])x0.05+3.3 }*(VREF/4.8) if DDVDH_TRI=0.
VREG1={Decimal(VRH[5:0])x0.05+3.3 }*(VREF/5.8) if DDVDH_TRI=1.

8.20 Power control 3 register (PAGE0 -1Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0

Figure 8.30 Power control 3 register (PAGE0 -1Ch)

AP[2:0]: Adjust the amount of current driving for the operational amplifier in the power supply circuit. When the amount of fixed current is increased, the LCD driving capacity and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased. Adjust the fixed current by considering both the display quality and the current consumption.

AP2	AP1	AP0	Constant Current of Operational Amplifier
0	0	0	Operation of the operational amplifier stops
0	0	1	Small
0	1	0	Small
0	1	1	Small
1	0	0	Medium
1	0	1	Medium High
1	1	0	Large
1	1	1	Setting Inhibited

8.21 Power control 4 register (PAGE0 -1Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_FS02	I/PI_FS01	I/PI_FS00	*	N/P_FS02	N/P_FS01	N/P_FS00
R	1	*	I/PI_FS02	I/PI_FS01	I/PI_FS00	*	N/P_FS02	N/P_FS01	N/P_FS00

Figure 8.31 Power control 4 register (PAGE0 -1Dh)

N/P_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to “7.1 Internal Oscillator” section.

FS02	FS01	FS00	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and Extra Step-up Circuit 1
0	0	0	¼ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	½ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

8.22 Power control 5 register (PAGE0 -1Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_FS12	I/PI_FS11	I/PI_FS10	*	N/P_FS12	N/P_FS11	N/P_FS10
R	1	*	I/PI_FS12	I/PI_FS11	I/PI_FS10	*	N/P_FS12	N/P_FS11	N/P_FS10

Figure 8.32 Power control 5 register (PAGE0 -1Eh)

N/P_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to “7.1 Internal Oscillator” section.

FS12	FS11	FS10	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 2 , Step-up Circuit 3
0	0	0	¼ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	½ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

Note: Ensure that the operation frequency of step-up circuit 1 ≧ step-up circuit 2

8.23 Power control 6 register (PAGE0 -1Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GASEN	VCOMG	*	PON	DK	XDK	DDVDH_TRI	STB
R	1	GASEN	VCOMG	*	PON	DK	XDK	DDVDH_TRI	STB

Figure 8.33 Power control 6 register (PAGE0 -1Fh)

PON: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 2 for VCL, VGL voltage generation. For detail, see the Power On/Off Setting Flow.

PON	Operation of Step-up Circuit 2
0	OFF
1	ON

DK: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation. For detail, see the Power Supply Setting Sequence.

DK	Operation of Step-up Circuit 1
0	ON
1	OFF

STB: When **STB** = '1', the HX8347-D into the standby mode, where all display operations stop, suspend all the internal operations including the internal R-C oscillator. During the standby mode, only the following process can be executed. For details, please refer to STB mode flow.

a. Start the oscillation
b. Exit the Standby mode (STB = "0") ,

In the standby mode, the GRAM data and register content are retained.

XDK, DDVDH_TRI: Specify the ratio of step-up circuit for DDVDH voltage generation.

DDVDH_TRI	XDK	Step-up Circuit 1	Capacitor Connection Pins Used
0	0	2 x VCI	C11P, C11N
0	1	2 x VCI	C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N
1	0	3 x VCI	C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N
1	1	Setting inhabited	Setting inhabited

VCOMG: When **VCOMG** = '1', VCOML voltage can output to negative voltage (1.0V ~ VCL+0.5V). When VCOMG = '0', VCOML outputs GND and **VML[7:0]** setting are invalid. Then, low power consumption is accomplished.

GASEN: This stands for abnormal power-off monitor function when the power is off.

8.24 Read data register (PAGE0 -22h)

R/W	RS	RB17	RB16	RB15	RB14	RB13	RB12	RB11	RB10	RB9	RB8	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	WD 17	WD 16	WD 15	WD 14	WD 13	WD 12	WD 11	WD 10	WD 9	WD 8	WD 7	WD 6	WD 5	WD 4	WD 3	WD 2	WD 1	WD 0
R	1	RD 17	RD 16	RD 15	RD 14	RD 13	RD 12	RD 11	RD 10	RD 9	RD 8	RD 7	RD 6	RD 5	RD 4	RD 3	RD 2	RD 1	RD 0

Figure 8.34 Read data register (PAGE0 -22h)

WD[17:0] : Transforms the data into 18-bit bus before written to GRAM through the write data register (WDR). After a write operation is issued, the address is automatically updated according to the AM and I/D bits.

RD[17:0]: Read 18-bit data from GRAM through the read data register (RDR). When the data is read by microcomputer, the first-word read immediately after the GRAM address setting is latched from the GRAM to the internal read-data latch. The data on the data bus (D17–0) becomes invalid and the second-word read is normal.

8.25 VCOM control 1~3 register (PAGE0 -23~25h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0
R	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0

Figure 8.35 Vcom control 1 register (PAGE0 -23h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0
R	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0

Figure 8.36 Vcom control 2 register (PAGE0 -24h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0
R	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0

Figure 8.37 Vcom control 3 register (PAGE0 -25h)

This command is used to set VCOM Voltage include VCOM Low and VCOM High Voltage

VMH[7:0]: Set the VCOMH voltage (High level voltage of VCOM). VCOM High voltage = Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5.

VMH7	VMH6	VMH5	VMH4	VMH3	VMH2	VMH1	VMH0	VCOMH (DDVDH_TRI=0)	VCOMH (DDVDH_TRI=1)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.500	2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.515	2.515
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2.530	2.530
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2.545	2.545
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2.560	2.560
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2.575	2.575
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	4.705	4.705
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	4.720	4.720
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	4.735	4.735
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	4.750	4.750
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	4.765	4.765
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	4.780	4.780
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	4.795	4.795
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	4.800	4.810
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	4.800	4.825
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	4.800	4.840
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	4.800	4.855
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	4.800	:
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	4.800	5.800
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	4.800	5.800
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	4.800	5.800
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Setting inhibited	

Note: Internal VREF can be modified by customer's request. default VREF=4.8 if DDVDH_TRI=0, and VREF=5.8 if DDVDH_TRI=1
VCOMH= {Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5 **}*(VREF/4.8) if** DDVDH_TRI=0
VCOMH= {Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5 **}*(VREF/5.8) if** DDVDH_TRI=1

VML[7:0]: Set the VCOML voltage (Low level voltage of VCOM). VCOM Low voltage = Decimal(VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5.

VML7	VML6	VML5	VML4	VML3	VML2	VML1	VML0	VCOML
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-2.485
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-2.470
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	-2.455
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	-0.055
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	-0.040
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	-0.025
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	-0.010
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	VSS
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	VSS

Note: Internal VREF can be modified by customer's request. default VREF=4.8 if DDVDH_TRI=0 and VREF=5.8 if DDVDH_TRI=1
VCOML= { Decimal(VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5 **}*(VREF/4.8) if** DDVDH_TRI=0,
VCOML= { Decimal (VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5 **}*(VREF/5.8) if** DDVDH_TRI

VMF[7:0]: Set the VCOM offset voltage. VMH+1d/VML+1d means VMH/VML from original setting move up one step (15mV). VMH-1d/VML-1d means VMH/VML from original setting move down one step (15mV)

VMF[7:0]	VCOMH	VCOML
0	"VMH" – 128d	"VMH" – 128d
1	"VMH" – 127d	"VMH" – 127d
2	"VMH" – 126d	"VMH" – 126d
3	"VMH" – 125d	"VMH" – 125d
:	:	:
126	"VMH" – 2d	"VMH" – 2d
127	"VMH" – 1d	"VMH" – 1d
128	"VMH"	"VML"
129	"VMH" + 1d	"VMH" + 1d
130	"VMH" + 2d	"VMH" + 2d
:	:	:
254	"VMH" + 126d	"VMH" + 126d
255	"VMH" + 127d	"VMH" + 127d

Note: VMH[7:0]-128+VMF[7:0]>=0 and VML[7:0]-128+VMF[7:0]>=0

8.26 Display control 1 register (PAGE0 -26h~R28h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0
R	1	*	*	*	*	ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0

Figure 8.38 Display control 1 register (PAGE0 -26h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	*	PTG	REF
R	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	*	PTG	REF

Figure 8.39 Display control 2 register (PAGE0 -27h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	*	*
R	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	0	0

Figure 8.40 Display control 3 register (PAGE0 -28h)

ISC[3:0]: Specify the scan cycle of gate driver when **REF** = '1' in non-display area. Then scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~31.The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f_{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	5 frames	83ms
0	0	1	0	9 frames	150ms
0	0	1	1	13 frames	217ms
0	1	0	0	17 frames	283ms
0	1	0	1	21 frames	350ms
0	1	1	0	25 frames	417ms
0	1	1	1	29 frames	483ms
1	0	0	0	33 frames	550ms
1	0	0	1	37 frames	616ms
1	0	1	0	41 frames	683ms
1	0	1	1	45 frames	750ms
1	1	0	0	49 frames	816ms
1	1	0	1	53 frames	883ms
1	1	1	0	57 frames	950ms
1	1	1	1	Setting inhibited	

REF: Refresh display in non-display area in Partial mode enable bit.
REF = '0': Refresh display operation is disabling.
REF = '1': Refresh display operation is enabling.

PTG: Specify the scan mode of gate driver in non-display area.

PTG	Gate Outputs in Non-display Area
0	Normal Drive
1	Fixed VGL

PTV[1:0]: Specify the scan mode of VCOM in non-display area.

PTV1	PTV0	VCOM Outputs in Non-display Area
0	0	Normal Drive
0	1	Fixed to VCOML
1	0	Fixed to GND
1	1	Setting Inhibited

PT[1:0] : Specify the Non-display area source output in partial display mode.

REV_panel	GRAM Data	Source Output Level							
		Display area		Non-display Area					
				PT1-0=(0,*)		PT1-0=(1,0)		PT1-0=(1,1)	
		VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"
1 (Normally Black Panel)	18'h0000 : 18'h3FFF	V63P : V0P	V0N : V63N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z
0 (Normally White Panel)	18'h0000 : 18'h3FFF	V0P : V63P	V63N : V0N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z

D[1:0]: When D1='1', display is on; when D1='0', display is off. When display is off, the display data is retained in the GRAM, and can be instantly displayed by setting D1 = '1'. When D1='0', the display is off with the entire source outputs are set to the VSSD level. Because of this, the HX8347-D can control the charging current for the LCD with AC driving. Control the display on/off while control GON and DTE.

When D[1:0]= '01', the internal display of the HX8347-D is performed although the actual display is off. When D[1:0]= '00', the internal display operation halts and the display is off.

D1	D0	Source Output	HX8347-D Internal Display Operations	Gate-Driver Control Signals
0	0	VSSD	Halt	Halt
0	1	VSSD	Operate	Operate
1	0	=PT(0,0)	Operate	Operate
1	1	Display	Operate	Operate

GON, DTE:

GON	DTE	Gate Output
0	X	VGH
1	0	VGL
1	1	VGH/VGL

PT1	PT0	REF	ISC[3:0]	Source Output	VCOM Output	Gate Output
0	x	x	-	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	0	0	-	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	1	0	-	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving

8.27 Frame control register (PAGE0 -29h~R2Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_RTN3	I/P_RTN2	I/P_RTN1	I/P_RTN0	N/P_RTN3	N/P_RTN2	N/P_RTN1	N/P_RTN0
R	1	I/P_RTN3	I/P_RTN2	I/P_RTN1	I/P_RTN0	N/P_RTN3	N/P_RTN_2	N/P_RTN1	N/P_RTN0

Figure 8.41 Frame control 1 register (PAGE0 -29h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	I/P_DIV1	I/P_DIV0	*	*	N/P_DIV1	N/P_DIV0
R	1	*	*	I/P_DIV1	I/P_DIV0	*	*	N/P_DIV1	N/P_DIV0

Figure 8.42 Frame control 2 register (PAGE0 -2Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	N/P_DUM7	N/P_DUM6	N/P_DUM5	N/P_DUM4	N/P_DUM3	N/P_DUM2	N/P_DUM1	N/P_DUM0
R	1	N/P_DUM7	N/P_DUM6	N/P_DUM5	N/P_DUM4	N/P_DUM3	N/P_DUM2	N/P_DUM1	N/P_DUM0

Figure 8.43 Frame control 3 register (PAGE0 -2Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/PI_DUM7	I/PI_DUM6	I/PI_DUM5	I/PI_DUM4	I/PI_DUM3	I/PI_DUM2	I/PI_DUM1	I/PI_DUM0
R	1	I/PI_DUM7	I/PI_DUM6	I/PI_DUM5	I/PI_DUM4	I/PI_DUM3	I/PI_DUM2	I/PI_DUM1	I/PI_DUM0

Figure 8.44 Frame control 4 register (PAGE0 -2Ch)

N/P_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **N/P_RTN[3:0]** bits (1H period clock cycle), **N/P_DIV[1:0]**, and **N/P_DUM[7:0]** bits.

I/PI_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **I/PI_RTN[3:0]** bits(1H period clock cycle), **I/PI_DIV[1:0]**, and **I/PI_DUM[7:0]** bits.

DIV1	DIV0	Division Ratio	Internal Display Operation Clock Frequency
0	0	1	fosc / 1
0	1	2	fosc / 2
1	0	4	fosc / 4
1	1	8	fosc / 8

Note: fosc = R-C oscillation frequency

N/P_RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/PI_ RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

Clock cycles=1/internal operation clock frequency(fosc)

RTN[3:0]	Clock Number Per Line
4'b0000	124
4'b0001	125
4'b0010	126
4'b0011	127
4'b0100	128
:	:
4'b1110	134
4'b1111	135

N/P_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/PI_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

DUM[7:0]	Line Number in Blanking Period
000d	Setting Inhibited
001d	Setting Inhibited
002d	2
003d	3
004d	4
:	:
190d	190
others	Setting Inhibited

Formula for the Frame Frequency during internal display mode:
Frame frequency = fosc/(RTN × DIV × (320+DUM)) [Hz]
fosc: RC oscillation frequency

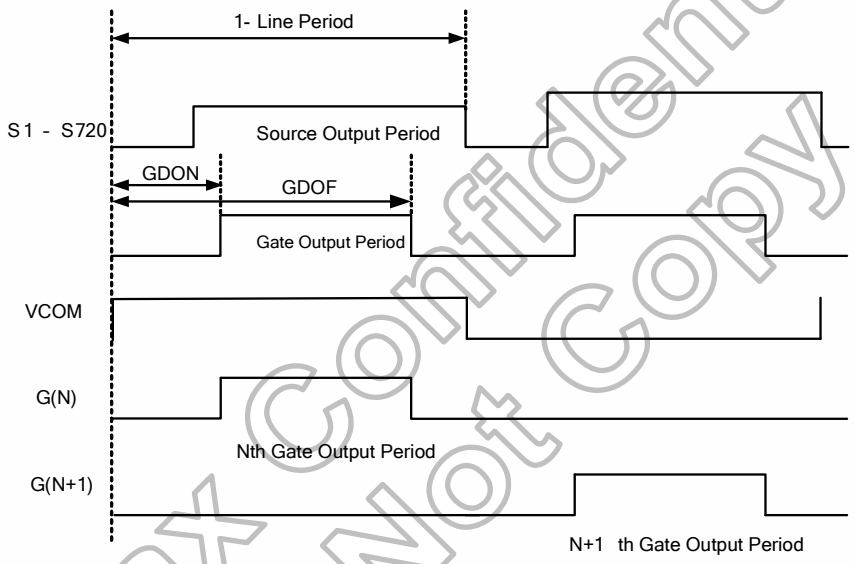
8.28 Cycle control register (PAGE0 -2Dh~R2Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDON7	GDON6	GDON5	GDON4	GDON3	GDON2	GDON1	GDON0
R	1	GDON7	GDON6	GDON5	GDON4	GDON3	GDON2	GDON1	GDON0

Figure 8.45 Cycle control register 1 (PAGE0 -2Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDOF7	GDOF6	GDOF5	GDOF4	GDOF3	GDOF2	GDOF1	GDOF0
R	1	GDOF7	GDOF6	GDOF5	GDOF4	GDOF3	GDOF2	GDOF1	GDOF0

Figure 8.46 Cycle control register 2 (PAGE0 -2Eh)



GDON[7:0]: Specify the valid gate output start time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode. (Please note that the setting “00h”, “01h”, “02h” is inhibited)**.**

GDOF[7:0]: Specify the gate output end time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode. (Please note that the GDON[7:0] + 1≤ GDOF[7:0] ≤ RTN-1).

8.29 Display inversion register (PAGE0 -2Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_ NW2	I/PI_ NW1	I/PI_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0
R	1	*	I/PI_ NW2	I/PI_ NW1	I/PI_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0

Figure 8.47 Cycle control register (PAGE0 -2Fh)

N/P_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Normal/ Partial mode.

I/PI_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Idle / Partial Idle mode.

NW[2:0]	LCD Driving Inversion Type
0d	Frame inversion
1d	1-line inversion
2d	2-line inversion
3d	3-line inversion
:	:
6d	6-line inversion
7d	7-line inversion

8.30 RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -31h~R34h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	RCM 1	RCM 0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	RCM 1	RCM 0

Figure 8.48 RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -31h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL
R	1	0	0	0	*	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL

Figure 8.49 RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -32h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0
R	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0

Figure 8.50 RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -33h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	HBP9	HBP8	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0
R	1	HBP9	HBP8	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0

Figure 8.51 RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -34h)

This command is used to set RGB interface related register

RCM[1:0]: RGB and MCU interface select.

RCM1	RCM0	Interface Select
0	x	System Interface(1)
1	0	RGB Interface(1) (VS+HS+DE)
1	1	RGB Interface(2) (VS+HS)

Note: (1) As RCM[1:0] bit be written, the external pin RCM[1:0] control is invalid.

EPL: Specify the polarity of ENABLE signal in RGB interface mode. EPL='1', the ENABLE signal is High active; EPL=0, the ENABLE signal is Low active.

VSPL: The polarity of VSYNC pin. When VSPL='0', the VSYNC signal is Low active. When VSPL=1, the VSYNC signal is High active.

HSPL: The polarity of HSYNC pin. When HSPL='0', the HSYNC signal is Low active. When HSPL=1, the HSYNC signal is High active.

DPL: The polarity of DOTCLK pin. When DPL='0', the data is latched by the chip on the rising edge of DOTCLK signal. When DPL='1', the data is latched by the chip on the falling edge of DOTCLK signal.

HBP and **VBP** are used to set vertical and horizontal back porch control in RGB I/F mode 2 (RCM[1:0]= '11') (RGB I/F mode 1 is using DE signal as data enable signal)

HBP[9:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of HSYNC signal to first valid data in RGB I/F mode 2

HBP[9:0]	No. of Clock Cycle of DOTCLK
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
1021d	1021
1022d	1022
1023d	Setting Inhibited

VBP[5:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of VSYNC signal to first valid line in RGB I/F mode 2

VBP[5:0]	No. of Clock Cycle of HSYNC
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
125d	125
126d	126
127d	Setting Inhibited

8.31 Panel characteristic control register (PAGE0 -36h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	REV_PANEL	BGR_PANEL
R	1	*	*	*	*	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	REV_PANEL	BGR_PANEL

Figure 8.52 Panel characteristic control register (PAGE0 -36h)

This command is internal use for display panel setting.
REV_PANEL: The source output data polarity selected. When REV_PANEL=0, normally white panel is selected. When REV_P = 1, normally black panel is selected.

BGR_P: The color filter order direction selected. When BGR_PANEL=0, don't reverse the SRGB setting. When BGR_P = 1, the color filter order will be reversed.

GS_P: The gate driver output shift direction selected. When GS_P=0, the shift direction don't reverse. When GS_P = 1, the shift direction will be reversed.

SS_P: The source driver output shift direction selected. When SS_P=0, the shift direction don't reverse. When SS_P = 1, the shift direction will be reversed.

8.32 OTP register (PAGE0 -38h ~ R3Ah)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	OTP_PTM1	OTP_PTM0	OTP_VRADJ1	OTP_VRADJ0	OTP_POR	OTP_OTPEN	OTP_PPROG	OTP_PWE
R	1	OTP_PTM1	OTP_PTM0	OTP_VRADJ1	OTP_VRADJ0	OTP_POR	OTP_OTPEN	OTP_PPROG	OTP_PWE

Figure 8.53 OTP command 1 (PAGE0 -38h)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0

Figure 8.54 OTP command 2 (PAGE0 -39h)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	*	*	*	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA0
R	1	*	*	*	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA1

Figure 8.55 OTP command 3 (PAGE0 -3Ah)

This command is used to set the OTP related setting. Please see OTP flow for detailed use.

OTP_POR: for OTP read/write timing control

OTP_OTPEN: 1'b1 to select 6.5V for OTP write operation.

OTP_PPROG: 1'b1 to turn on OTP write mode.

OTP_PWE: 1'b1 to write OTP.

OTP_XA[4:0]; OTP_YA[2:0]: Select OTP writes address

OTP_TM[1:0]: OTP Test mode register, In-house use.

OTP_VRADJ[1:0]: OTP VPP2 adjusts register, In-house use.

8.33 CABC control 1~4 register (PAGE0 -3Ch~3Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0
R	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0

Figure 8.56 CABC control 1 register (PAGE0 -3Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	BCTRL	*	DD	BL	*	*
R	1	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0

Figure 8.57 CABC control 2 register (PAGE0 -3Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	C1	C0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C1	C0

Figure 8.58 CABC control 3 register (PAGE0 -3Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0
R	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0

Figure 8.59 CABC control 4 register (PAGE0 -3Fh)

These commands are used to set CABC parameter

DBV[7:0]: The backlight PWM pulse output duty is equal to DBV[7:0]/255 x CABC_duty.

BCTRL: Backlight Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.
'0' = Off (Equal to DBV[7:0] = '00h')
'1' = On (Brightness registers are active.)

DD: Display Dimming (Only for manual brightness setting)
'0': Display Dimming is off.
'1': Display Dimming is on.

BL: Backlight Control On/Off
'0' = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.)
'1' = On

Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 -> 1 or 1-> 0.

When BL bit change from “On” to “Off”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (**DD=1**) are selected.

C[1:0]: This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.

There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.

C1	C0	Function	Note
0	0	Off	-
0	1	User Interface Image	-
1	0	Still Picture	-
1	1	Moving Image	-

CMB[7:0]: This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.

In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.

8.34 Gamma control 1~35 register (PAGE0 -40h~5Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00
R	1	0	0	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00

Figure 8.60 Gamma control 1 register (PAGE0 -40h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10
R	1	0	0	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10

Figure 8.61 Gamma control 2 register (PAGE0 -41h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20
R	1	0	0	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20

Figure 8.62 Gamma control 3 register (PAGE0 -42h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30
R	1	0	0	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30

Figure 8.63 Gamma control 4 register (PAGE0 -43h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40
R	1	0	0	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40

Figure 8.64 Gamma control 5 register (PAGE0 -44h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50
R	1	0	0	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50

Figure 8.65 Gamma control 6 register (PAGE0 -45h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00
R	1	0	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00

Figure 8.66 Gamma control 7 register (PAGE0 -46h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10
R	1	0	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10

Figure 8.67 Gamma control 8 register (PAGE0 -47h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00

Figure 8.68 Gamma control 9 register (PAGE0 -48h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10

Figure 8.69 Gamma control 10 register (PAGE0 -49h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20

Figure 8.70 Gamma control 11 register (PAGE0 -4Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30

Figure 8.71 Gamma control 12 register (PAGE0 -4Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40

Figure 8.72 Gamma control 13 register (PAGE0 -4Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00
R	1	0	0	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00

Figure 8.73 Gamma control 14 register (PAGE0 -50h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10
R	1	0	0	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10

Figure 8.74 Gamma control 15 register (PAGE0 -51h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20
R	1	0	0	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20

Figure 8.75 Gamma control 16 register (PAGE0 -52h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30
R	1	0	0	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30

Figure 8.76 Gamma control 17 register (PAGE0 -53h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40
R	1	0	0	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40

Figure 8.77 Gamma control 18 register (PAGE0 -54h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50
R	1	0	0	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50

Figure 8.78 Gamma control 19 register (PAGE0 -55h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00
R	1	0	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00

Figure 8.79 Gamma control 20 register (PAGE0 -56h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10
R	1	0	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10

Figure 8.80 Gamma control 21 register (PAGE0 -57h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00

Figure 8.81 Gamma control 22 register (PAGE0 -58h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10

Figure 8.82 Gamma control 23 register (PAGE0 -59h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20

Figure 8.83 Gamma control 24 register (PAGE0 -5Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30

Figure 8.84 Gamma control 25 register (PAGE0 -5Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40

Figure 8.85 Gamma control 26 register (PAGE0 -5Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00
R	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00

Figure 8.86 Gamma control 27 register (PAGE0 -5Dh)

VRP5-0[5:0]: Gamma Offset adjustment registers for positive polarity output
VRN5-0[5:0]: Gamma Offset adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PRP1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PRN1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PKP8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PKN8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for negative polarity output

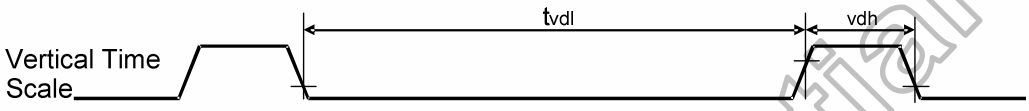
For details, please refer to 7.2 Gamma resister stream and 8 to 1 Selector.

8.35 Mode control register (PAGE0 -60h)

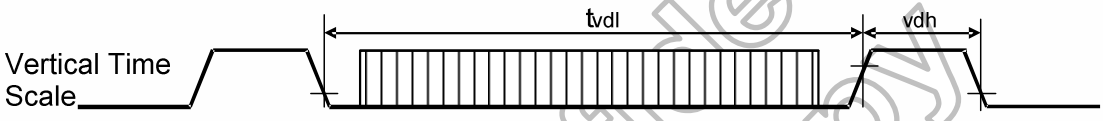
R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	TEM ODE	TEON	*	*	*
R	1	0	0	0	TEM ODE	TEON	0	0	0

Figure 8.87 Mode control register (PAGE0 -60h)

TEMODE: Specify the Tearing-Effect mode.
When **TEMODE** = '0': The Tearing Effect Output line (TE) consists of V-Blanking information only.



When **TEMODE** ='1': The Tearing Effect Output Line (TE) consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information



Note: During Stand by Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin active low

TEON: This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.

8.36 ID Register (PAGE0 -R61h~R63h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10
R	1	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10

Figure 8.88 ID1 Register (PAGE0 -61h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20
R	1	1	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20

Figure 8.89 ID2 Register (PAGE0 -62h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30
R	1	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30

Figure 8.90 ID3 Register (PAGE0 -63h)

ID1~ID3: ID setting related register.

8.37 Power saving internal control register (PAGE0 -RE4h~RE7h)

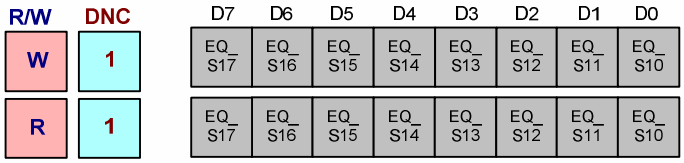


Figure 8.91 Power saving internal control register (R68h)

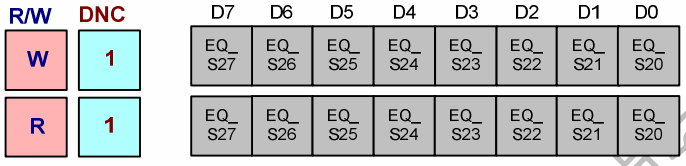


Figure 8.92 Power saving Internal control register (R69h)

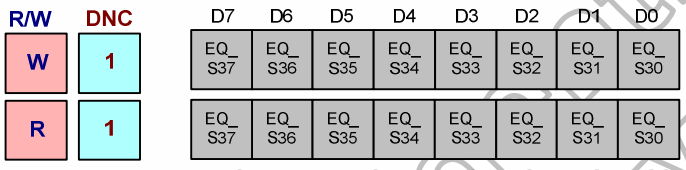


Figure 8.93 Power saving Internal control register (R70h)

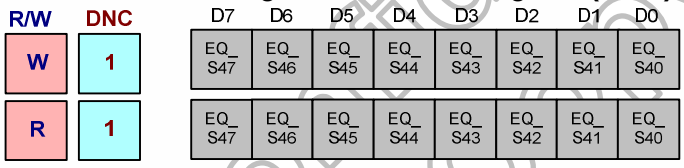


Figure 8.94 Power saving Internal control register (R71h)

These commands are internal used.

EQ_S1[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

EQ_S2[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

EQ_S3[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

EQ_S4[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

8.38 Source OP control (PAGE0 -RE8h~E9h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)
R	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)

Figure 8.95 Source OP control register (PAGE0 -RE8h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)
R	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)

Figure 8.96 Source OP control register (PAGE0 -RE9h)

This command is used to set the Source OP output period. It will increase the driving ability of the source driver. For example, if the user has crosstalk issue, user can adjust this command for more driving ability, the ability is more when the setting is bigger.

OPON_N[7:0]: Specify the Normal mode valid source OP output period in 1-line driving period.

OPON_I[7:0]: Specify the IDLE mode valid source OP output period in 1-line driving period.

8.39 Power control internal used (PAGE0 -REAh~ECh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	PTB A15	PTB A14	PTB A13	PTB A12	PTB A11	PTB A10	PTA B9	PTB A8
R	1	PTB A15	PTB A14	PTB A13	PTB A12	PTB A11	PTB A10	PTA B9	PTB A8

Figure 8.97 Power control internal used (1) register (PAGE0 -REAh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	PTB A7	PTB A6	PTB A5	PTB A4	PTB A3	PTB A2	PTB A1	PTB A0
R	1	PTB A7	PTB A6	PTB A5	PTB A4	PTB A3	PTB A2	PTB A1	PTB A0

Figure 8.98 Power control internal used (2) register (PAGE0 -REBh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	STB A15	STB A14	STB A13	STB A12	STB A11	STB A10	STA B9	STB A8
R	1	STB A15	STB A14	STB A13	STB A12	STB A11	STB A10	STA B9	STB A8

Figure 8.99 Source control internal used (1) register (PAGE0 -RECh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	STB A7	STB A6	STB A5	STB A4	STB A3	STB A2	STB A1	STB A0
R	1	STB A7	STB A6	STB A5	STB A4	STB A3	STB A2	STB A1	STB A0

Figure 8.100 Source control internal used (2) register (PAGE0 -REDh)

These commands are internal used.

PTBA[15:0]: Power control internal used.

STBA[15:0]: Source Power control internal used.

8.40 Command page select register (RFFh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	PAGE_SEL 1	PAGE_SEL 0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	PAGE_SEL 1	PAGE_SEL 0

Figure 8.101 Command page select register (RFFh)

PAGE_SEL[1:0]: Command set page select.

PAGE_SEL1	PAGE_SEL0	Command Page
0	0	Page 0
0	1	Page 1

8.41 CABC control 5~7 register (PAGE1 – RC3h, RC5h, RC7h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	0	PWM DIV2	PWM DIV1	PWM DIV0	1	1	INPL US	1
R	1	0	PWM DIV2	PWM DIV1	PWM DIV0	1	1	INPL US	1

Figure 8.102 CABC control 5 (PAGE1 – RC3h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PWM_ PERIO D7	PWM_ PERIO D6	PWM_ PERIO D5	PWM_ PERIO D4	PWM_ PERIO D3	PWM_ PERIO D2	PWM_ PERIO D1	PWM_ PERIO D0
R	1	PWM_ PERIO D7	PWM_ PERIO D6	PWM_ PERIO D5	PWM_ PERIO D4	PWM_ PERIO D3	PWM_ PERIO D2	PWM_ PERIO D1	PWM_ PERIO D0

Figure 8.103 CABC control 6 (PAGE1 – RC5h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	0	DIM_F RAME 6	DIM_F RAME5	DIM_F RAME4	DIM_F RAME3	DIM_F RAME2	DIM_F RAME1	DIM_F RAME0
R	1	0	DIM_F RAME 6	DIM_F RAME5	DIM_F RAME4	DIM_F RAME3	DIM_F RAME2	DIM_F RAME1	DIM_F RAME0

Figure 8.104 CABC control 7 (PAGE1 – RC7h)

PWM_DIV[2:0]: Internal PWM_CLK divider for CABC clock.

PWM_DIV[2:0]	Divider
0	PWM_CLK/1
1	PWM_CLK/2
2	PWM_CLK/4
3	PWM_CLK/8
4	PWM_CLK/16
5	PWM_CLK/32
6	PWM_CLK/64
7	PWM_CLK/128

Note: PWM_CLK is OSC frequency in system interface and DOTCLK in RGB interface.

INVPULS: The backlight PWM output polarity select.
'0', The backlight PWM output is low level active.
'1', The backlight PWM output is high level active.

PWM_PERIOD[7:0] : The backlight PWM output period setting.
Backlight PWM output period = 1 / (PWM_CLK / clock divider (PWMDIV)) x (255x(PWM_PERIOD[7:0]+1))

DIM_FRAME[6:0] : Manual brightness setting dimming period.

8.42 Gain select register 0~8 (PAGE1 – RCBh~D3h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 06	DBG 05	DBG 04	DBG 03	DBG 02	DBG 01	DBG 00
R	1	0	DBG 06	DBG 05	DBG 04	DBG 03	DBG 02	DBG 01	DBG 00

Figure 8.105 Gain select register 0 (PAGE1 – RCBh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 16	DBG 15	DBG 14	DBG 13	DBG 12	DBG 11	DBG 10
R	1	0	DBG 16	DBG 15	DBG 14	DBG 13	DBG 12	DBG 11	DBG 10

Figure 8.106 Gain select register 1 (PAGE1 – RCCh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 26	DBG 25	DBG 24	DBG 23	DBG 22	DBG 21	DBG 20
R	1	0	DBG 26	DBG 25	DBG 24	DBG 23	DBG 22	DBG 21	DBG 20

Figure 8.107 Gain select register 2 (PAGE1 – RCDh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 36	DBG 35	DBG 34	DBG 33	DBG 32	DBG 31	DBG 30
R	1	0	DBG 36	DBG 35	DBG 34	DBG 33	DBG 32	DBG 31	DBG 30

Figure 8.108 Gain select register 3 (PAGE1 – RCEh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 46	DBG 45	DBG 44	DBG 43	DBG 42	DBG 41	DBG 40
R	1	0	DBG 46	DBG 45	DBG 44	DBG 43	DBG 42	DBG 41	DBG 40

Figure 8.109 Gain select register 4 (PAGE1 – RCFh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 56	DBG 55	DBG 54	DBG 53	DBG 52	DBG 51	DBG 50
R	1	0	DBG 56	DBG 55	DBG 54	DBG 53	DBG 52	DBG 51	DBG 50

Figure 8.110 Gain select register 5 (PAGE1 – RD0h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 66	DBG 65	DBG 64	DBG 63	DBG 62	DBG 61	DBG 60
R	1	0	DBG 66	DBG 65	DBG 64	DBG 63	DBG 62	DBG 61	DBG 60

Figure 8.111 Gain select register 6 (PAGE1 – RD1h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 76	DBG 75	DBG 74	DBG 73	DBG 72	DBG 71	DBG 70
R	1	0	DBG 76	DBG 75	DBG 74	DBG 73	DBG 72	DBG 71	DBG 70

Figure 8.112 Gain select register 7 (PAGE1 – RD2h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 86	DBG 85	DBG 84	DBG 83	DBG 82	DBG 81	DBG 80
R	1	0	DBG 86	DBG 85	DBG 84	DBG 83	DBG 82	DBG 81	DBG 80

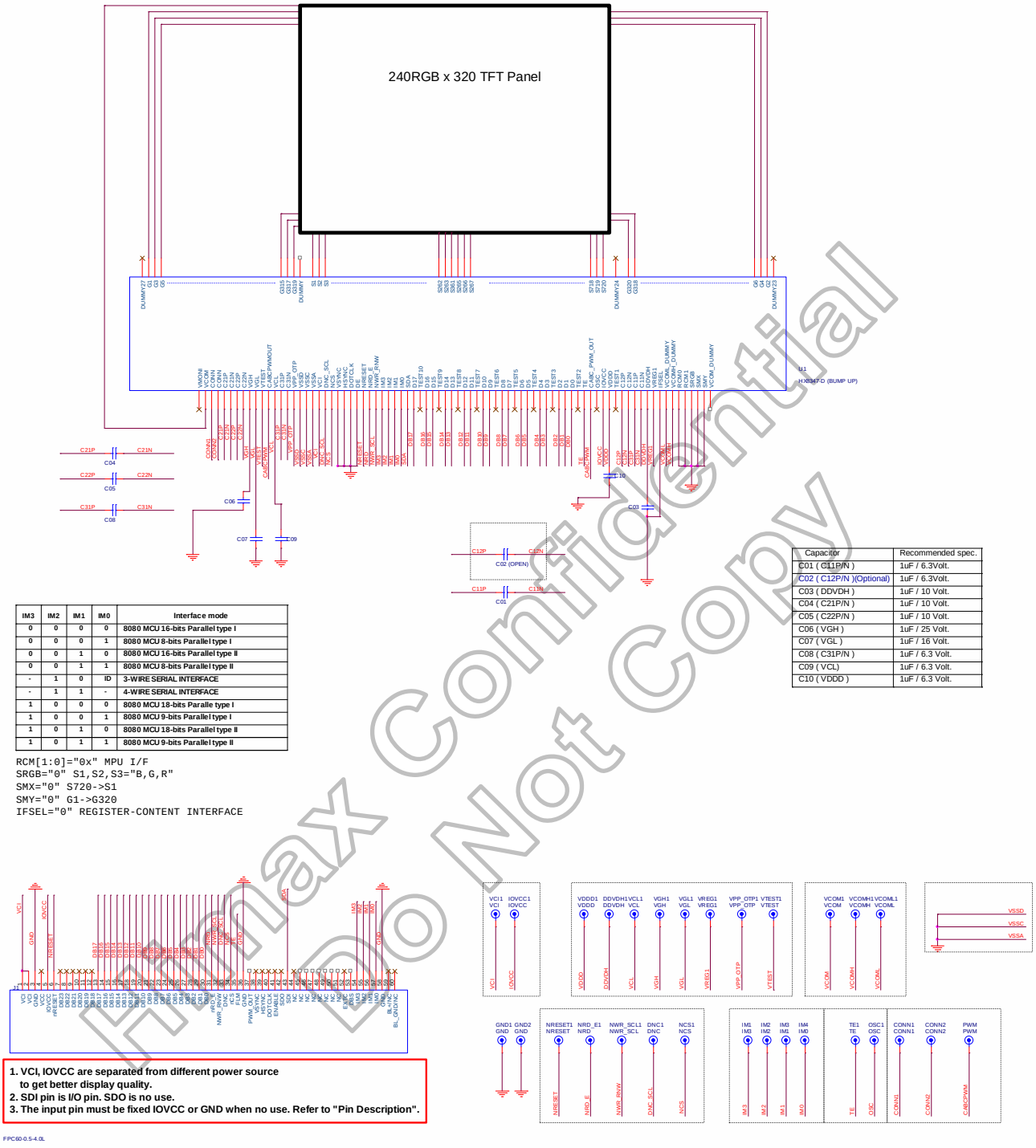
Figure 8.113 Gain select register 8 (PAGE1 – RD3h)

DBG0~8[6:0] : Gain select register 0~8

DBGX	Duty	DBGX	Duty	DBGX	Duty
20	100.00%	30	66.67%	40	49.80%
21	96.86%	31	65.10%		
22	94.12%	32	63.92%		
23	91.37%	33	62.75%		
24	89.02%	34	61.57%		
25	86.27%	35	60.39%		
26	84.31%	36	59.22%		
27	81.96%	37	58.04%		
28	80.00%	38	56.86%		
29	78.04%	39	56.08%		
2A	76.08%	3A	54.90%		
2B	74.51%	3B	54.12%		
2C	72.55%	3C	53.33%		
2D	70.98%	3D	52.16%		
2E	69.41%	3E	51.37%		
2F	67.84%	3F	50.59%		

	UI	ST	MV
DBG0	24	40	40
DBG1	24	3C	3C
DBG2	24	38	38
DBG3	23	34	34
DBG4	23	33	33
DBG5	23	32	32
DBG6	22	2B	2D
DBG7	22	24	2B
DBG8	22	22	28

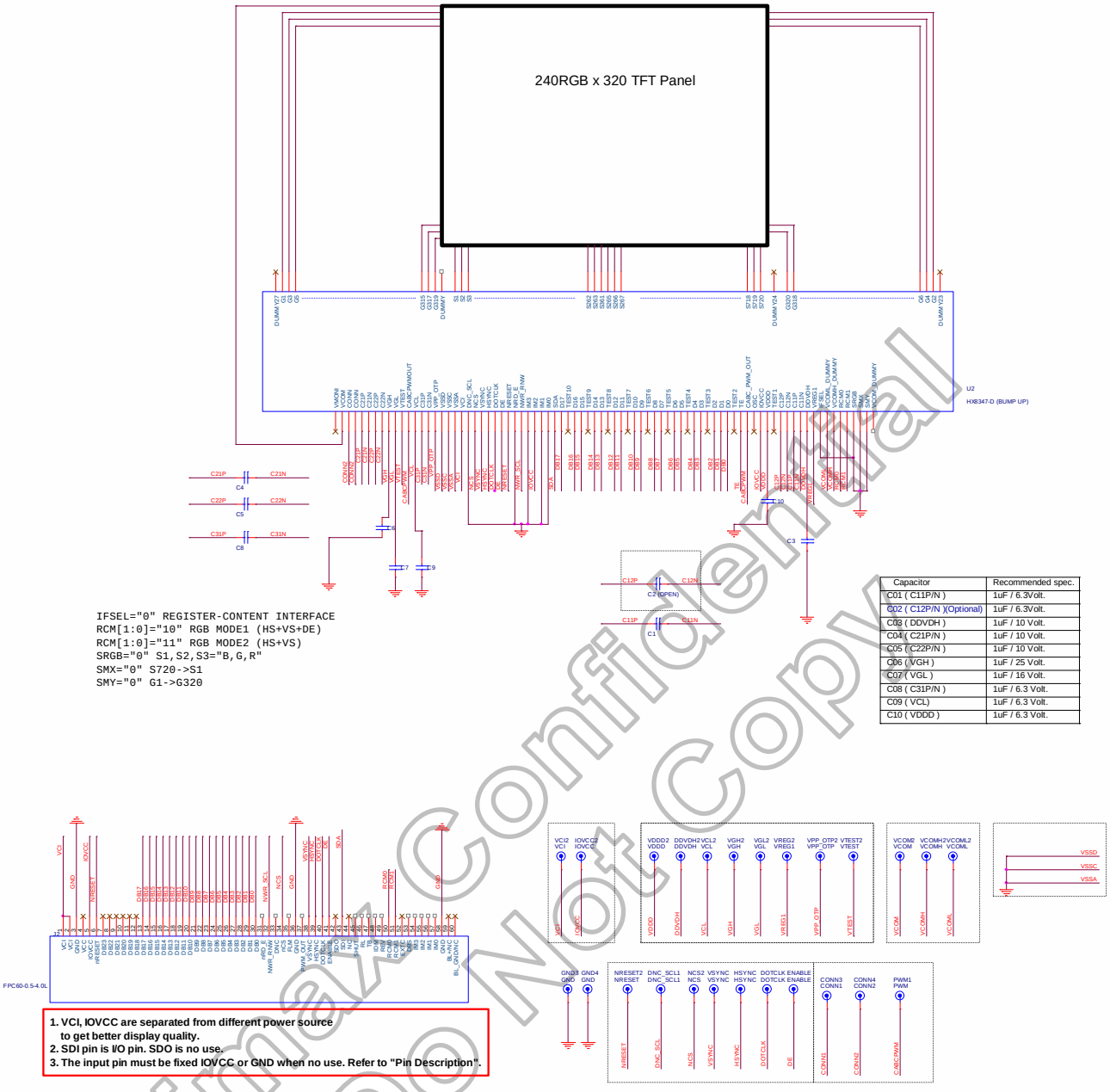
9. Layout Recommendation



IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface mode
0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type I
0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type I
0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type II
0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type II
-	1	0	ID	3-WIRE SERIAL INTERFACE
-	1	1	-	4-WIRE SERIAL INTERFACE
1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type I
1	0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I
1	0	1	0	8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type II
1	0	1	1	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type II

Capacitor	Recommended spec.
C01 (C11P/N)	1uF / 6.3Volt.
C02 (C12P/N)(Optional)	1uF / 6.3Volt.
C03 (DDVDH)	1uF / 10 Volt.
C04 (C21P/N)	1uF / 10 Volt.
C05 (C22P/N)	1uF / 10 Volt.
C06 (VGH)	1uF / 25 Volt.
C07 (VGL)	1uF / 16 Volt.
C08 (C31P/N)	1uF / 6.3 Volt.
C09 (VCL)	1uF / 6.3 Volt.
C10 (VDDD)	1uF / 6.3 Volt.

Figure 9.1 Layout recommendation of HX8347-D MPU mode



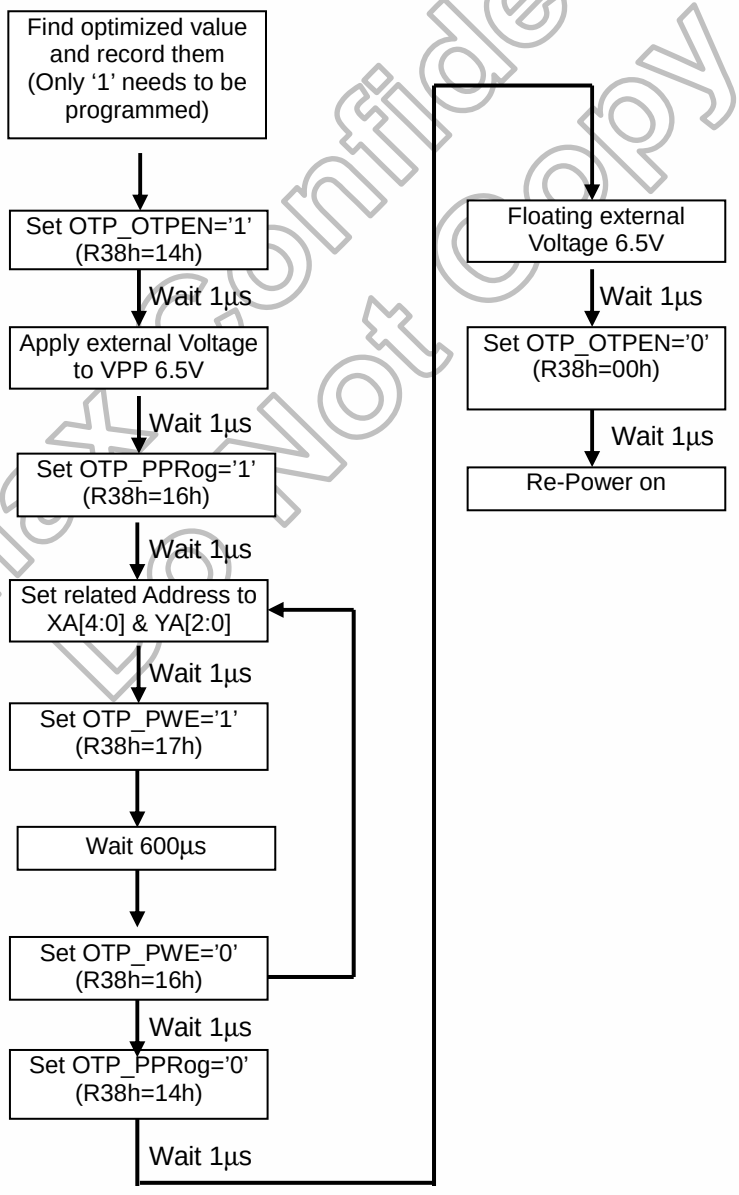
Capacitor	Recommended spec.
C01 (C11P/N)	1uF / 6.3Volt.
C02 (C12P/N)(Optional)	1uF / 6.3Volt.
C03 (DDVDH)	1uF / 10 Volt.
C04 (C21P/N)	1uF / 10 Volt.
C05 (C22P/N)	1uF / 10 Volt.
C06 (VGH)	1uF / 25 Volt.
C07 (VGL)	1uF / 16 Volt.
C08 (C31P/N)	1uF / 6.3 Volt.
C09 (VCL)	1uF / 6.3 Volt.
C10 (VDDD)	1uF / 6.3 Volt.

Figure 9.2 Layout recommendation of HX8347-D (SPI+RGB)

10. OTP Programming

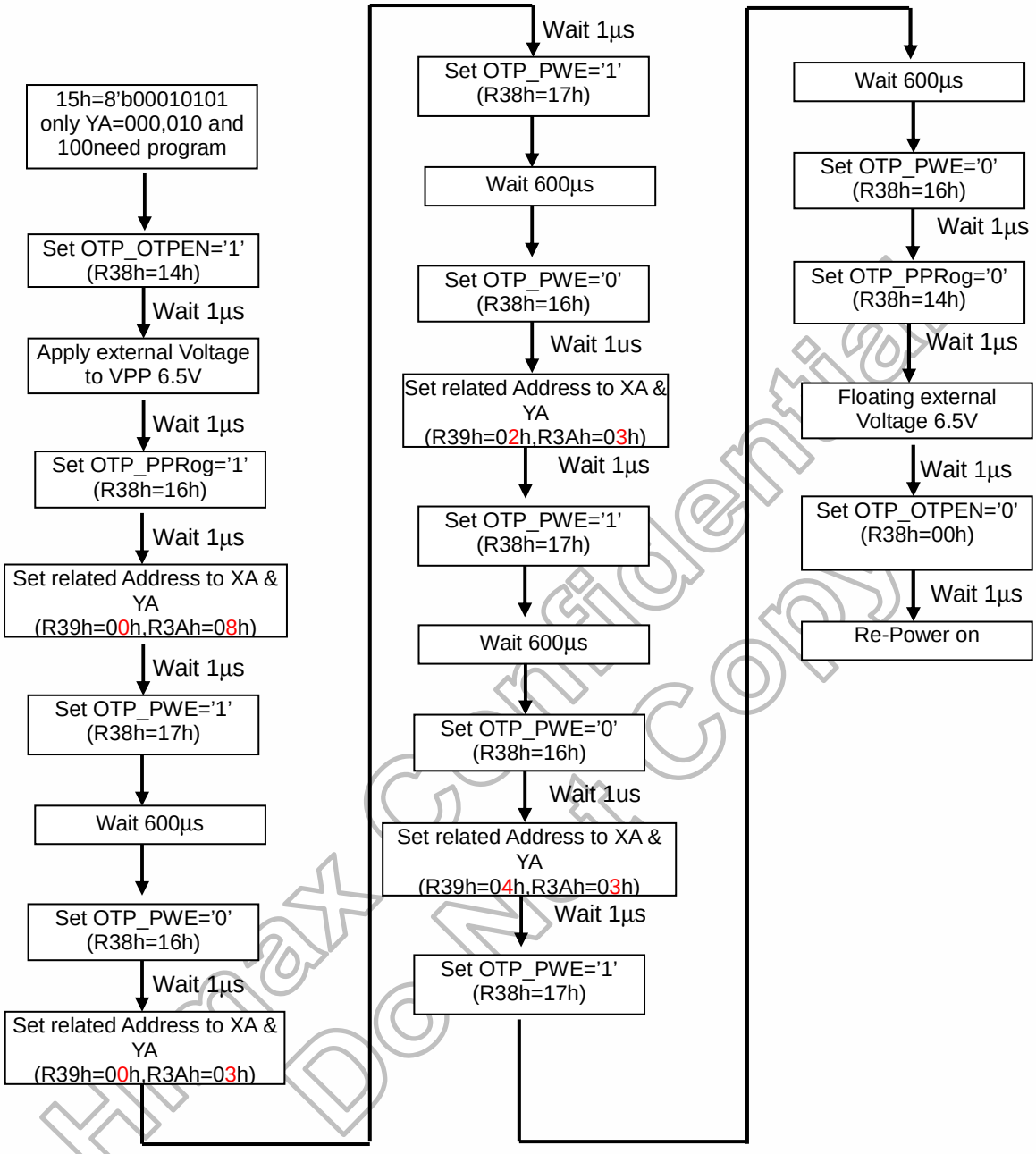
	YA[2:0]=111	YA[2:0]=110	YA[2:0]=101	YA[2:0]=100	YA[2:0]=011	YA[2:0]=010	YA[2:0]=001	YA[2:0]=000	Non-Program
XA[4:0]=00000	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	00h
XA[4:0]=00001	Valid_ID	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	00h
XA[4:0]=00010	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	00h
XA[4:0]=00011	VMF17	VMF16	VMF15	VMF14	VMF13	VMF12	VMF11	VMF10	00h
XA[4:0]=00100	VMF27	VMF26	VMF25	VMF24	VMF23	VMF22	VMF21	VMF20	00h
XA[4:0]=00101	VMF37	VMF36	VMF35	VMF34	VMF33	VMF32	VMF31	VMF30	00h
XA[4:0]=00110	VMH6	VMH6	VMH5	VMH4	VMH3	VMH2	VMH1	VMH0	00h
XA[4:0]=00111	VML6	VML6	VML5	VML4	VML3	VML2	VML1	VML0	00h
XA[4:0]=01000				Valid_VML	Valid_VMH	Valid_VMF3	Valid_VMF2	Valid_VMF1	00h
XA[4:0]=01001	Valid_panel		DDVDH_TRI		SS_Panel	GS_Panel	REV_Panel	BGR_Panel	00h

10.1 OTP programming flow



Note: Valid bit must program if user want use this OTP function

OTP programming example (VMF=15h)



11. Electrical Characteristic

11.1 Absolute maximum ratings

Item	Symbol	Unit	Value	Note
Power Supply Voltage 1	IOVCC~VSSD	V	-0.3 to +4.6	Note(1),(2)
Power Supply Voltage 2	VCI ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +4.6	Note(3)
Power Supply Voltage 3	DDVDH ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +6.6	Note(4)
Power Supply Voltage 4	VSSA ~ VCL	V	-0.3 to +4.6	Note(5)
Power Supply Voltage 5	DDVDH ~ VCL	V	-0.3 to +9	Note(6)
Power Supply Voltage 6	VGH ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +18.5	Note(7)
Power Supply Voltage 7	VSSA ~ VGL	V	0 to -16.5	Note(8)
Logic Input Voltage	V_{IN}	V	-0.3 to IOVCC+0.5	-
Logic Output Voltage	Vo	V	-0.3 to IOVCC+0.5	-
Operating Temperature	Topr	℃	-40 to +85	Note(9),(10)
Storage Temperature	Tstg	℃	-55 to +110	Note(9),(10)

Note: (1) IOVCC, VSSD must be maintained.
(2) To make sure IOVCC ≥ VSSD.
(3) To make sure VCI ≥ VSSA.
(4) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VSSA.
(5) To make sure VSSA ≥ VCL.
(6) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VCL.
(7) To make sure VGH ≥ VSSA.
(8) To make sure VSSA ≥ VGL
VGH +|VGL| < 32V
(9) For die and wafer products, specified up to +85℃.
(10) This temperature specifications apply to the TCP package.

Table 11.1 Absolute maximum ratings

11.2 ESD protection level

Mode	Test Condition	Protection Level	Unit
Human Body Model	C=100pF, R=1.5kΩ	±2.0K	V
Machine Model	C=200pF, R=0.0Ω	±200	V

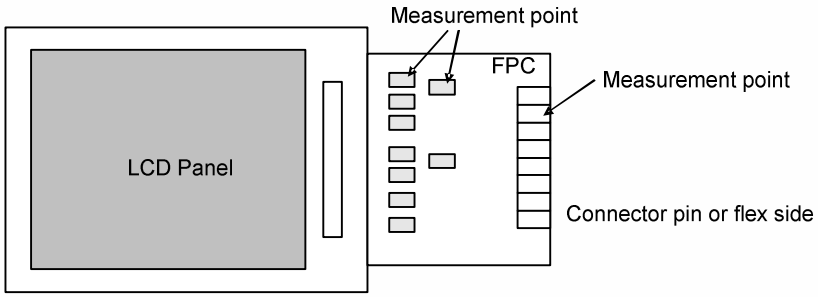
Table 11.2 ESD protection level

11.3 Maximum layout resistance

Name	Type	Maximum Series Resistance	Unit
IOVCC	Power supply	10	Ω
VCI	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSA,VSSC	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSD	Power supply	10	Ω
VPP_OTP	Power supply	10	Ω
OSC	Input	100	Ω
IM[3:0], SMX,SMY,SRGB,RCM0,RCM1,IFSEL	Input	100	Ω
NRD_E, NWR_RNW, DNC_SCL, NCS, SDA	Input	100	Ω
NRESET	Input	100	Ω
TE, CABC_PWM_OUT	Output	100	Ω
DB[17:0],	I/O	100	Ω
DOTCLK, DE, VSYNC, HSYNC	Input	100	Ω
VGH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VGL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VCL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
DDVDH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VDDD	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VREG1	Capacitor connection	30	Ω
C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C31P, C12N	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C21P, C21N	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
C22P, C22N	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
TEST[10:1]	Input	100	Ω
VCOMH_DUMMY, VCOML_DUMMY,DUMMY	Dummy	100	Ω
VTEST,VMONI	Test Pin	100	Ω

11.4 DC characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Power & Operating Voltages						
IO Operating voltage	IOVCC	I/O supply voltage	1.65	1.8	3.3	V
Driver Operating voltage	VCI	Operation voltage	2.3	2.8	3.3	
Source Drive Voltage	VREG1	Triple Pump	3.3	4.65	4.8	
	VREG1	Dual Pump	3.3	4.65	5.8	
Gate Drive High Voltage	VGH	IVGH=100µA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Dual Pump	9.5	14.25	-	
		IVGH=100uA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Triple Pump	11.6	17.39	-	
Gate Drive Low Voltage	VGL	IVGL=100µA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Dual Pump	-6.85	-9.5	-	
		IVGL=100µA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Triple Pump	-8.46	-11.59	-	
Drive Supply Voltage	|VGH-VGL|	-	-	-	30	
Input / Output						
High level input voltage	VIH	-	0.7IOVCC	-	IOVCC	V
Low level input voltage	VIL	-	VSSD	-	0.3IOVCC	
High level output voltage	VOH	IOH=-1.0mA	0.8IOVCC	-	IOVCC	
Low level output voltage	VOL	IOL=+1.0mA	VSSD	-	0.2IOVCC	
Input leakage current	IIL	-	-1	-	1	µA
Oscillator frequency	fOSC	Frame rate at 65hz,default Vs and Hs setting T_A=25℃	2.76	2.85	2.94	MHz
Booster(VCI=2.8V)						
DDVDH boost voltage1	DDVDH	Dual Pump IDDVDH=1mA	4.8	5.0	5.2	V
		Triple Pump IDDVDH=1mA	5.9	6.1	6.3	
VCL boost voltage	VCL	ICL=-300µA	-2.5	-2.65	2.75	
VCOM Generator(VCI=2.8V)						
VCOM amplitude	VCOM	No load, Dual Pump	2.5	4.4	7.3	V
		No load Triple Pump	2.5	4.4	8.3	V
VCOM high level	VCOMH	No load Dual Pump	2.5	3.205	4.8	V
		No load Triple Pump	2.5	3.205	5.8	V
VCOM low level	VCOML	No load	-2.5	-1.195	VSSD	V
Source Driver(Typ:T_A=25℃ VCI=2.8v)						
Output voltage deviation (mean value)	DVOS	VSSD+1.0 ~ VREG1-1.0	-	+/-10	+/-20	mV
		VSSD+0.1V ~ VSSD+1.0 VREG1-1.0 ~ VREG1-0.1V	-	+/-30	+/-50	mV
Output voltage range	VOS	-	0.1	-	DDVDH-0.1	V
Output offset voltage	Voff	-		+/-30	+/-50	mV



11.4.1 Current consumption

Host I/F	Mode of operation	Frame Frequency	Inversion Mode	Image	Memory Data Access Control (MY:MX:MV)	Current Consumption			
						Typical		Worst Case	
						VCI (mA)	IOVCC(mA)	VCI (mA)	IOVCC (mA)
Host interface NOT active	Normal Mode On	60Hz	1-line	Black	X;X;X	3.48	0.21	3.85	0.33
			1-line	1x1 checker board	X;X;X	2.82	0.21	3.06	0.33
			1-line	4x4 checker board	X;X;X	2.76	0.33	3.12	0.42
			1-line	Gray_Scale Top to Bottom	X;X;X	2.57	0.22	3.00	0.33
			1-line	20B80W	X;X;X	3.05	0.21	3.50	0.32
	Idle Mode On	60Hz	1-line	20B80W	X;X;X	2.40	0.17	2.74	0.25
	Partial Mode On (48 lines)	60Hz	1-line	Grey Levels	X;X;X	0.86	0.11	1.35	0.18
	Partial Mode On (48 lines) Idle Mode On	60Hz	1-line	8x8 checker board	X;X;X	0.99	0.09	1.12	0.15
			1-line	Worst pattern	X;X;X	1.01	0.09	1.20	0.15
	Standby Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A	X;X;X	0.00059	0.00452	0.010	0.080
	Deep Standby Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A	X;X;X	0.0005	0.001	0.005	0.010
Host interface active	Normal Mode On	60Hz	1-line	262k Colors Worst pattern CPU Access @ 15fps	0;0;0	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					0;0;1	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					0;1;0	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					0;1;1	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					1;0;0	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					1;0;1	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					1;1;0	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					1;1;1	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
				262k Colors Worst pattern CPU Access @ 25fps	0;0;0	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					0;0;1	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					0;1;0	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					0;1;1	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					1;0;0	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					1;0;1	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					1;1;0	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					1;1;1	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88

Table 11.3 Current consumption

Typical Case:
T_A = 25oC
IOVCC=1.8V
VCI = 2.8V
CMO 2.6” panel

Worst Case:
T_A = -30 to70oC
IOVCC = 1.65V to 1.95V
VCI = 2.3V to 3.3V
Includes Process Variance.

11.5 AC Characteristics

11.5.1 Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

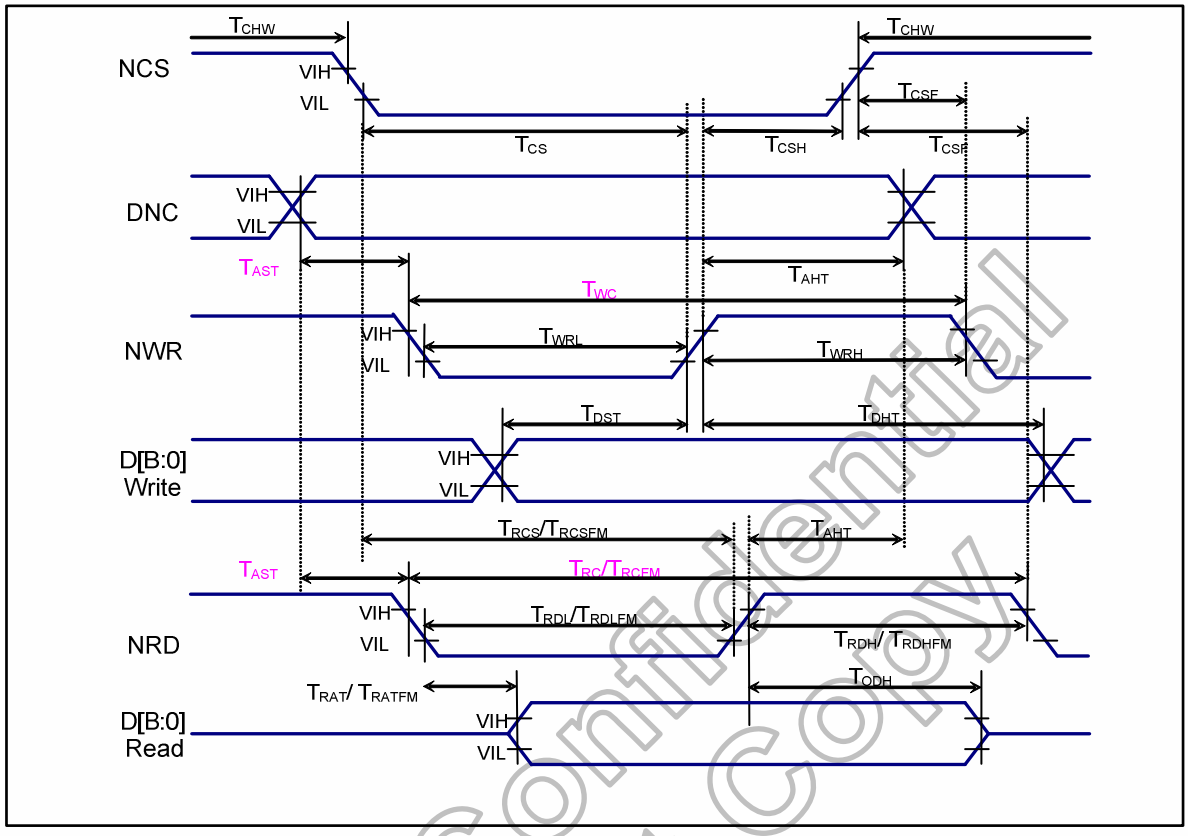
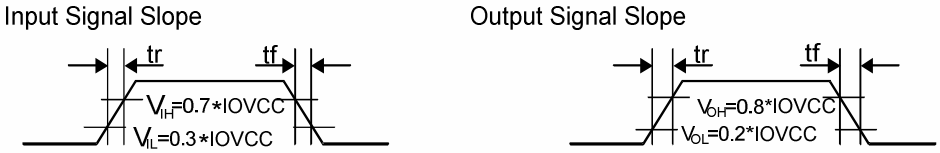


Figure 11.1 Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 3.3V, T_A = -30 to 70° C)

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Description
DNC_SCL	tAST tAHT	Address setup time Address hold time (Write/Read)	0 10	- -	ns	-
NCS	tCHW tCS tRCS tRCSFM tCSF tCSH	Chip select “H” pulse width Chip select setup time (Write) Chip select setup time (Read ID) Chip select setup time (Read FM) Chip select wait time (Write/Read) Chip select hold time	0 15 45 355 10 10	- - - - - -	ns	-
NWR_SCL	tWC tWRH tWRL	Write cycle Control pulse “H” duration Control pulse “L” duration	66 15 15	- - -	ns	-
NRD(ID)	tRC tRDH tRDL	Read cycle (ID) Control pulse “H” duration (ID) Control pulse “L” duration (ID)	160 90 45	- - -	ns	When read ID data
NRD(FM)	tRCFM tRDHFM tRDLFM	Read cycle (FM) Control pulse “H” duration (FM) Control pulse “L” duration (FM)	450 90 355	- - -	ns	When read from frame memory
DB17 to DB0	tDST tDHT tRAT tRATFM tODH	Data setup time Data hold time Read access time (ID) Read access time (FM) Output disable time	10 10 - - 20	- - 40 340 80	ns	For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.



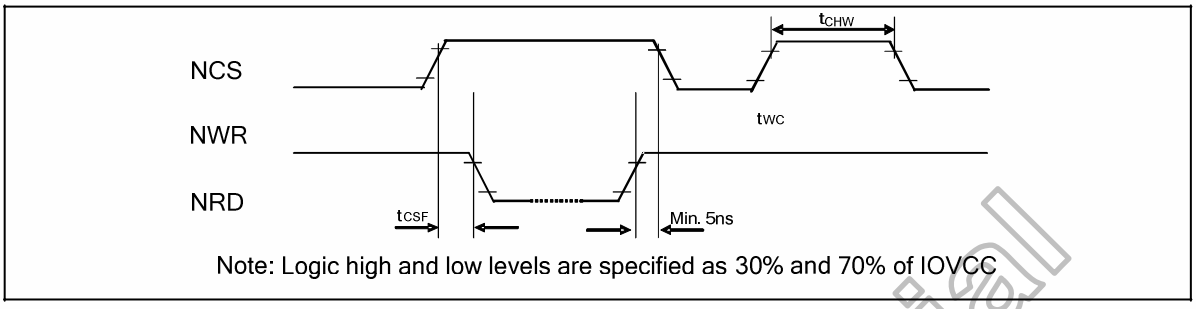


Figure 11.2 Chip select timing

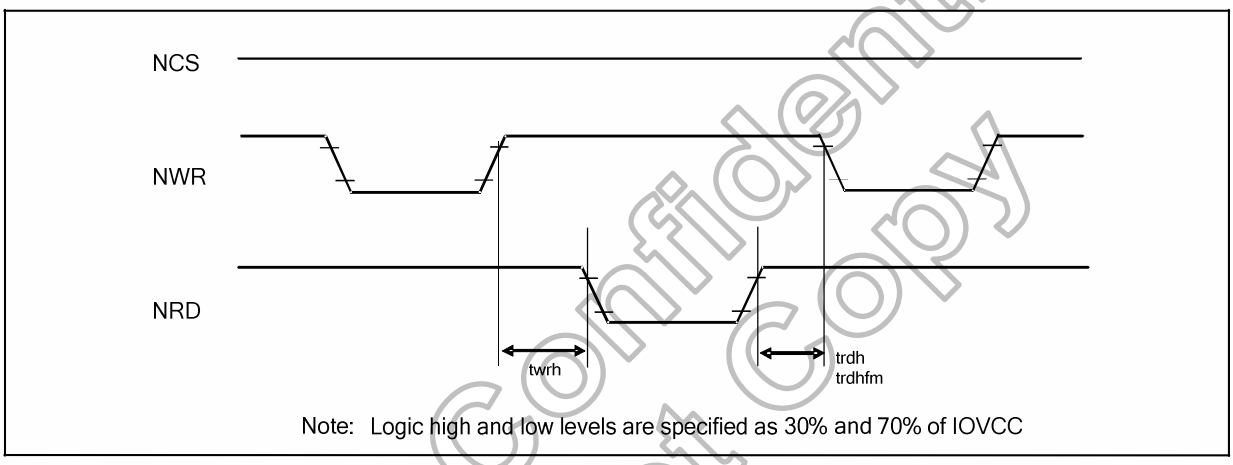


Figure 11.3 Write to read and read to write timing

11.5.2 Serial Interface Characteristics

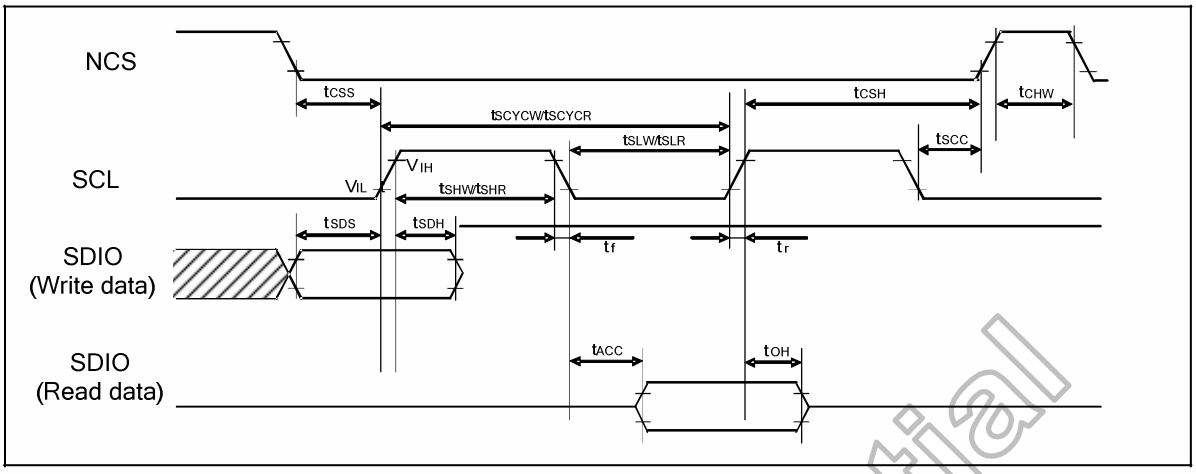


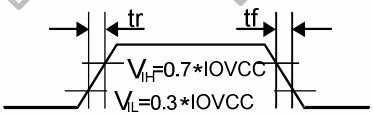
Figure 11.4 Serial interface characteristics

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 3.3V, T_A=-30 to 70° C)

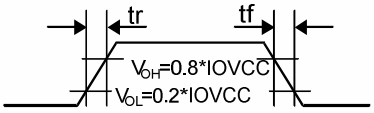
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Serial clock cycle (Write) SCL "H" pulse width (Write) SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	tSCYCW tSHW tSLW	SCL	20 8 8	- - -	- - -	ns
Data setup time (Write) Data hold time (Write)	tSDS tSDH	SDIO	10 10	- -	- -	ns
Serial clock cycle (Read) SCL "H" pulse width (Read) SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	tSCYCR tSHR tSLR	SCL	150 60 60	- - -	- - -	ns
Access Time	tACC	SDI for maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF	10	-	50	ns
Output disable time	tOH	SDO For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF	15	-	50	ns
SCL to Chip select	tSCC	SCL, NCS	20	-	-	ns
NCS "H" pulse width	tCHW	NCS	40	-	-	ns
Chip select setup time Chip select hold time	tCSS tCSH	NCS	15 15	- -	- -	ns

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

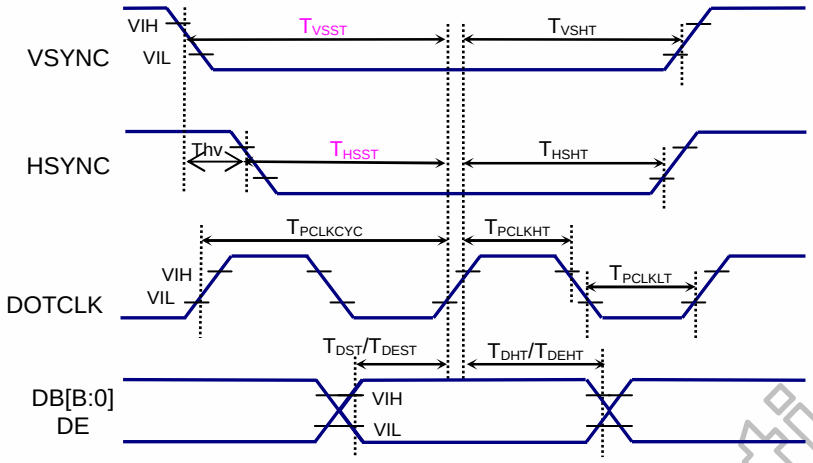
Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



11.5.3 RGB interface characteristics

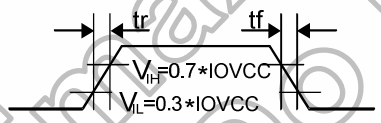


(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 3.3V,Ta = -30 to 70° C)

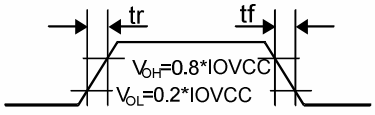
Item	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Pixel low pulse width	T_{CLKLT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Pixel high pulse width	T_{CLKHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Vertical Sync. set-up time	T_{VSST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Vertical Sync. hold time	T_{VSSHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Horizontal Sync. set-up time	T_{HSST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Horizontal Sync. hold time	T_{VSSHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data Enable set-up time	T_{DEST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data Enable hold time	T_{DEHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data set-up time	T_{DST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data hold time	T_{DHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Phase difference of sync signal falling edge	Thv	-	0	-	240	Dotclk

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.

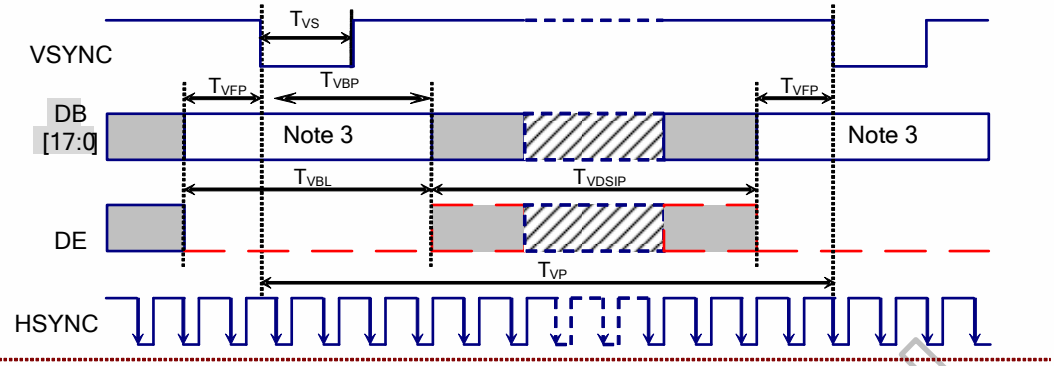
Input Signal Slope



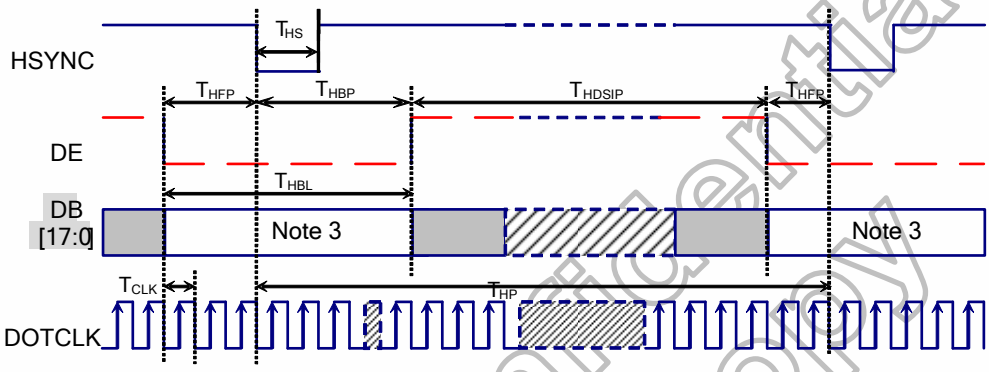
Output Signal Slope



Vertical Timing for RGB I/F



Horizontal Timing for RGB I/F



Item	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Vertical Timing						
Vertical cycle period	T_{VP}	-	324	326	452	HS
Vertical low pulse width	T_{VS}	-	2	2	-	HS
Vertical front porch	T_{VFP}	-	2	2	6	HS
Vertical back porch	T_{VBP}	-	2	4	126	HS
Vertical blanking period	T_{VBL}	$T_{VBP} + T_{VFP}$	4	6	132	HS
Vertical active area	T_{VDISP}	-	-	320	-	HS
			-		-	HS
			-		-	HS
Vertical refresh rate	TVRR	Frame rate	50	60	80	Hz
Horizontal Timing						
Horizontal cycle period	T_{HP}	-	244	252	1008	DOTCLK
Horizontal low pulse width	T_{HS}	-	2	2	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal front porch	T_{HFP}	-	2	4	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal back porch	T_{HBP}	-	2	8	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal blanking period	T_{HBL}	$T_{HBP} + T_{HFP}$	4	12	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal active area	T_{HDISP}	-	-	240	-	DOTCLK
Pixel clock cycle TVRR=60Hz	f_{CLKCYC}	-	3.9	-	16.6	MHz

Note: (1) IOVCC=1.65 to 3.3V, VCI=2.3 to 3.3V, VSSA=VSSD=0V, T_A=-30 to 70℃ (to +85℃ no damage)
(2) Data lines can be set to “High” or “Low” during blanking time – Don’t care.
(3) HP is multiples of DOTCLK.

11.5.4 Reset input timing

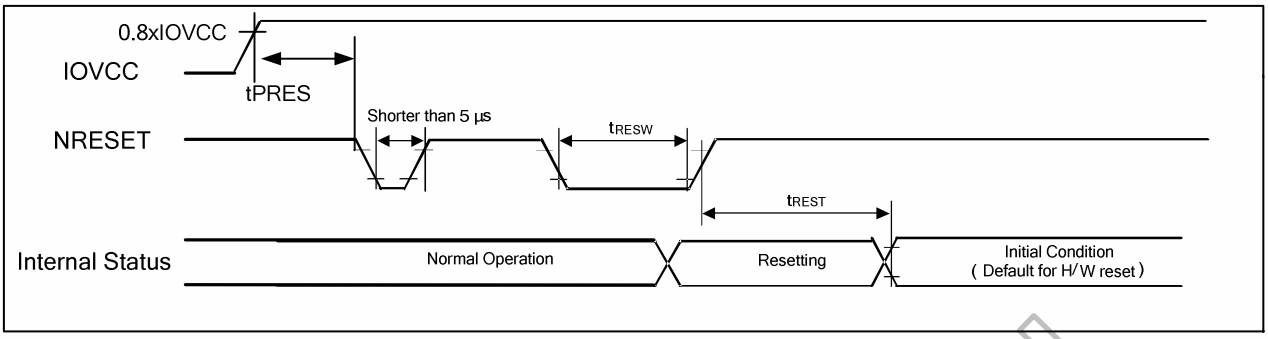


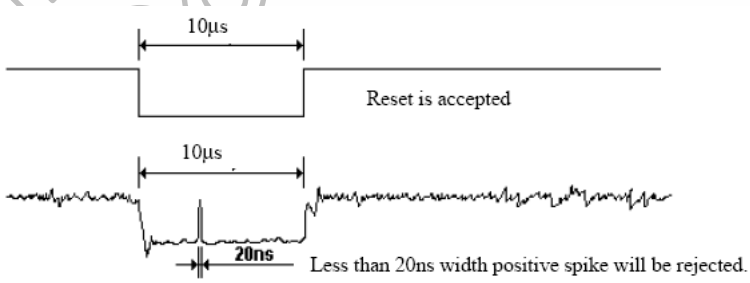
Figure 11.5 Reset input timing

Symbol	Parameter	Related Pins	Spec.			Note	Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
tRESW	Reset low pulse width(1)	NRESET	10	-	-	-	µs
tREST	Reset complete time(2)	-	-	-	5	When reset applied during STB OUT mode	ms
		-		-	120	When reset applied during STB mode	ms
tPRES	Reset goes high level after Power on time	NRESET & IOVCC	1	-	-	Reset goes high level after Power on	ms

Note: (1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on NRESET line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

NRESET Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5 µs	Reset Rejected
Longer than 10 µs	Reset
Between 5 µs and 10 µs	Reset Start

(2) During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in STB Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in STB –mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W reset.
(3) During Reset Complete Time, VMF value in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time (tREST) within 5ms after a rising edge of NRESET.
(4) Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



(5) It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing !RES before sending commands. Also STB Out

12. Ordering Information

Part No.	Package
HX8347-D000 PDxxx	PD : mean COG xxx : mean chip thickness (μm), (default: 300 μm)

13. Revision History

Version	Date	Description of Changes
01	2008/04/17	New setup
	2008/05/21	P18 modify Pin 211 DDVDH P18~23 update Y coordinates
	2008/06/24	1. P11 modify the operation voltage of VCI and IOVCC 2. P23 add the alignment mark B1& B2 3. P70 modify the OSC frequency 2.62MHz 4. P89 modify the Table 7. 25 Voltage Calculation Formula of Grayscale Voltage V59~V56 and V7~V4 5. P104 add the deep standby flow 6. P105 modify the power on/off flow 7. P110 modify the register R01h, add DP_STB_S bit. 8. P133 modify the register R29h RTN. 9. P150 update chapter 10. OTP
	2008/09/17	1. P30 modify Table 5. 8 16-Bits Parallel Interface Type II GRAM Write Set Table 2. P34 modify Figure 5. 14 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 16-Bit Bus System Interface with 18(16+2) 3. P102 modify Figure 7. 21 Display On/Off Set flow 4. P121 modify 8.18 Power Control 1 Register (R1Ah) 5. P122 modify 8.19 Power Control 2 Register (R1Bh) 6. P128 modify 8.25 VCOM Control 1~3 Register (R23~25h) 7. P137 modify 8.30 RGB Interface Control Register (R31h~R34h) 8. P148 modify Figure 9. 1 Layout Recommendation of HX8347-D MPU Mode 9. P149 modify Figure 9. 2 Layout Recommendation of HX8347-D (SPI+RGB) 10. P150 modify 10. OTP table 11. P154 modify 11.4 DC Characteristics 12. P156 modify 11.5.1 Current Consumption 13. P161 modify RGB max timing
	2008/09/30	1. P15 modify Pin Description VSSD 2. P17 modify PAD Coordinates VSSD 3. P60 modify Table 6. 5 GRAM X Address and Display Panel Position 4. P70 modify OSC to 2.85Mhz 5. P120 modify RADJ internal oscillator related setting
	2008/10/27	1. P13 modify Pin Description SDA 2. P15 add Pin Description IOVCCDUM and VSSDDUM 3. P16 modify Pin assignment figure 4. P128 add note for register VMF (R23h) setting 5. P139 Remove OTP control register 4 R3Bh.

Version	Date	Description of Changes
01	2008/10/29	1. P16 modify Pin assignment figure (Chip Size)
	2008/12/01	1. P110, add register RE4h~REDh and RFFh to register table 2. P111, add register RC3h~RD3h and RFFh to register table 3. P150 add Power saving internal control register 4. P151 add Source OP control register 5. P152 add Power control internal used register 6. P152 add Command page select register register 7. P153 add CABC control 5~7 register register 8. P154 add Gain select register 0~8 register
02	2009/03/04	1. P15 add Pin Description VPP_OTP, IOVCCDUM and VSSDDUM. 2. P33 modify figure 5.9 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (TypeI) 3. P34 modify figure 5.9 Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (TypeII) 4. P102 add 7.6 Scan mode Setting 5. P103 modify Display on/off flow 6. P165 add Deep standby power consumption.
	2009/03/24	1. P151 add ID Register. 2. P160 add ID OTP Table.